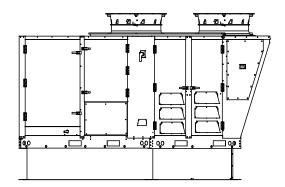
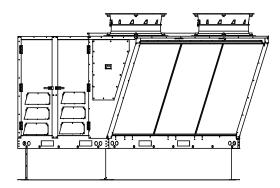
# Installation, Operation, and Maintenance Manual





#### **WARNING! FIRE OR EXPLOSION HAZARD**

- · Failure to follow safety warnings exactly could result in serious injury, death or property damage.
- · Make sure to read and understand the installation, operation and service instructions in this manual.
- Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause serious injury, death or property damage.
- Read the installation, operating and maintenance instructions thoroughly before installing or servicing this equipment. ALWAYS disconnect power and gas prior to working on unit.

#### **FOR YOUR SAFETY**

Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or gas supplier. WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS:

- Do not try to light any appliance. Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- Leave the building immediately. Immediately call your gas supplier from a phone remote from the building.
- · Follow the gas supplier's instructions. If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.

#### **IMPORTANT**

Some units may contain an energy recovery wheel. By virtue of their design, all energy recovery wheels allow a level of return/exhaust air and contaminants to be recirculated into the supply airstream. Accepting and operating this unit with or without the energy recovery wheel in operation increases the risk of airborne bacteria, virus and contaminant spread between the return/exhaust air, into the fresh airstream.

In accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE/ASHE Standard 170-2017, energy recovery wheel technology should not be used as a means of ventilation for certain Health Care Facilities. An ASHRAE Position Document on Infectious Aerosols, approved by ASHRAE Board of Directors, dated April 14, 2020, also recommends that energy recovery devices be bypassed for non-health care facility ventilation to help reduce the spread of virus.

Any reduction of outdoor air % or volume below what this unit was designed for elevates the risk of airborne bacteria, virus and contaminant recirculation back into the fresh airstream and the space.

Operating this unit with an exhaust level less than 50% of the supply level nullifies all return on investment statements and limits the amount of energy recovery.

This unit, including the energy recovery wheel, must be serviced and maintained as per the Installation and Operation Manual's recommended frequencies.

#### **RECEIVING AND INSPECTION**

Upon receiving unit, check for any interior and exterior damage, and if found, report it immediately to the carrier. Check that all accessory items are accounted for and free of damage. Turn the blower wheel by hand to verify free rotation and check the damper (if supplied) for free operation.

## **Table of Contents**

WARRANTY	4	Start-Up Procedure Heating	83
Coastal Applications		Furnace Start-Up Summary	
Furnace Warranty		High Fire Burner Adjustment	
CERTIFICATIONS		Low-Fire Burner Adjustment	
Listings and Standards	4	Final Start-Up Procedure	84
INSTALLATION	5	Sequence of Operation	
Mechanical	5	Operation Summary - Gas Heating	85
Inspection on Arrival	5	Flame Safety Control (FSC)	
Unit Location - Site Preparation	5	Modulating Stage Sequence	
Rigging		MUA Board and High Fire Start	
Curb and Ductwork		Re-Circulating Control Options	
Duct Hanger Dimensions		Powered Exhaust	
Curb and Adapter		Outdoor Air Configuration	
Supply Duct Pad Mount Clearances		Programmable Thermostat	
Duct Static Pressure Control		Heating, Cooling, Defrost, and Reheat	
Typical Submittal Drawing		Economizer	
Furnace Condensation Drain		Psychrometric Chart	
Cooling Coil Trap		Fixed Dry Bulb Economizer	
Heat Drain Kit		Differential Dry Bulb Economizer	
Gas		Fixed Total Economizer	
High Turndown Furnace		Differential Total Economizer	
Strainer		Energy Recovery (Optional)	
High Altitude and Gas Type Orifice Sizing		Purge and Pressurization	94
LP Conversion Kit for RTU Series		Drive Motor	
Pre-Conversion Unit Check-Out		Frost Protection (Optional)	
Gas Conversion Instruction		Variable Speed Frost Prevention	
Electrical		Energy Recovery Exhaust Hoods	
Building to Unit Power Wiring Connection		Exhaust Fan	
Site Preparation – Controls		Slide-Out Wheel	
HMI and Remote Room Sensor Installation		Field Installation of Large ERVs	
Typical Wiring Schematic		Network	
Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)		BACnet	
Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Installation		Device Instance, MAC Address, Baud Rate	
Input AC Power		Changing the IP Address	
VFD Output Power		LonWorks	
VFD Programming		DDC Control Points (BACnet)	
ACTECH SMV VFD		DDC Notes	
Make-up Air (MUA) Board Connectors	33	DDC Faults	
Optional Components		SERVICE INFORMATION	
AC Interlock		Basic Service	
Burner Interlock		Monitoring the A/C System	
Electric Cabinet Heater		Monitoring with Gauge Set	
Component Location		Recovering Refrigerant from the System	
Electric Heater Option		Nitrogen Purging	
Compressor Information		Pressure Testing	
VZH 044/035/028		Evacuating the System	
Compressor VZH 065		Charging an Empty System	
Compressor VZH 088/117/170		Charging System Low on Refrigerant	
Compressor Drive Information		Removing Manifold Gauge Set	
CDS803 Quick Menu Navigation		Troubleshooting	
CDS803 Main Menu Navigation		System Troubleshooting Chart	
CDS302/303 Quick Menu navigation		HMI Fault Codes	
CDS302/303 Main Menu		Compressor Drive VFD Troubleshooting Chart	
OPERATION		Compressor Troubleshooting Chart	
HMI Configuration Menu Access		Airflow Troubleshooting Chart	
Remote (HMI) Control Panel		Furnace Troubleshooting Chart	
HMI Notification Letters		Superheat and Subcooling	
Configuring HMI		Component Check/Testing	
Communication		MAINTENANCE	
Advanced Options		General Maintenance	
Status		Every 3 Months	
About		Heating Season	
Scheduling		Cooling Season	
Fan Speed and Damper Position Presets		Maintenance Quick Reference Chart	
Menu Descriptions		Coil Cleaning Procedure	
Menu Tree		Filters	
UNIT OPERATION		Start-Up and Maintenance Documentation	
Start Un Procedure	82	op and mannenene bookinonation	

#### WARRANTY

This unit comes with a standard 5-year parts warranty from date of shipment to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, under normal use and service. An extended 10-year non-prorated parts warranty is available at no extra charge when units are remotely monitored and maintained through a Service Preventative Maintenance subscription (terms and conditions apply).

This warranty shall not apply if:

- 1. The equipment is not installed by a qualified installer per the MANUFACTURER'S installation instructions shipped with the product.
- 2. The equipment is not installed in accordance with Federal, State, and/or Local codes and regulations.
- 3. The equipment is misused or neglected, or not maintained per the MANUFACTURER'S maintenance instructions.
- 4. The equipment is not operated within its published capacity.
- 5. The invoice is not paid within the terms of the sales agreement.

The MANUFACTURER shall not be liable for incidental and consequential losses and damages potentially attributable to malfunctioning equipment. Should any part of the equipment prove to be defective in material or workmanship within the standard 5-year warranty period or the extended 10-year Preventative Maintenance subscription, upon examination by the MANUFACTURER, such part will be repaired or replaced by MANUFACTURER at no charge. The BUYER shall pay all labor costs incurred in connection with such repair or replacement. Equipment shall not be returned without MANUFACTURER'S prior authorization, and all returned equipment shall be shipped by the BUYER, freight prepaid to a destination determined by the MANUFACTURER.

NOTE: To receive warranty coverage, register this product by filling out the Start-up and Maintenance Document on page 143. Fax the form to 1-919-554-9374 or call 1-866-784-6900 for email information.

## **Coastal Applications**

Units installed within 1-mile of salt-water coasts and waterways must be equipped with an E-Coated Outdoor Coil. Position the unit so the fresh air inlet and outdoor coil are protected from direct salt spray. Failure to protect the fresh air inlet and outdoor coil from direct salt spray will void the unit's warranty.

## **Furnace Warranty**

Subject to all terms stated herein, the MANUFACTURER warrants to BUYER the stainless steel heat exchanger to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for 25-years from the date of manufacture and warranty is limited to replacement of the heat exchanger only.

## **CERTIFICATIONS**

#### **Listings and Standards**

This unit is ETL-listed to the following standards:

- Standard for Safety Heating and Cooling Equipment ANSI/UL 1995, CSA 22.2 no. 236
- American National Standard/CSA Standard for Gas Unit Heaters and Gas-Fired Duct Furnaces ANSI Z83.8-2016, CSA 2.6-2016

This unit has been tested in accordance to the following standards:

- ANSI/AHRI Standard 340/360 2007
- ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 37 2009

## **INSTALLATION**

It is imperative that this unit is installed and operated with the designed airflow, gas, and electrical supply in accordance with this manual. If there are any questions about any items, please call the service department at **1-866-784-6900** for warranty and technical support issues.

#### **IMPORTANT**

For gas units, to prevent premature heat exchanger failure, do not locate any gas fired unit in areas where chlorinated, halogenated, or acid vapors are present in the atmosphere.

#### Mechanical

### Inspection on Arrival

- 1. Inspect unit on delivery.
- 2. Photograph any visible damage.
- 3. Report any damage to the delivery carrier.
- 4. Request a written inspection report from the Claims Inspector to substantiate a claim.
- 5. File a claim with the delivery carrier.
- 6. Check unit's rating plate to verify proper electric and fuel type to meet job requirements.
- 7. Compare unit received with description of product ordered.

#### **Unit Location - Site Preparation**

- Do not locate any gas-fired equipment near corrosive, explosive vapors such as chlorinated or acid vapors.
- · Avoid overhead power lines, or other utility access points to prevent accidental contact or damage.
- Provide clearance around the installation site to safely rig and lift the equipment into its final position onto adequate supports. Refer to the manufacturer's estimated weights.
- Consider general service and installation space when locating the unit.
- Locate the unit close to the space it will serve to reduce long and twisted duct runs.
- Do not allow the air intake to face prevailing winds. The airflow switch may trip in high winds.
- Situate the unit above ground or at roof level high enough to prevent precipitation from being drawn into its inlet.
- The inlet must also be located at least 10 feet away from any exhaust vents.
- The inlet must be in accordance with the applicable building code provisions for ventilation air.
- The unit must have adequate structural support, or the equipment or building could be damaged.
- Do not alter or otherwise restrict combustion or ventilation openings.

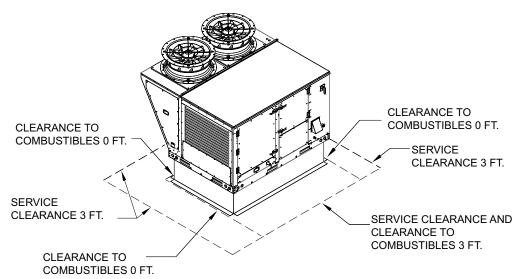
#### **CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

This equipment may be installed with clearances from the equipment to combustible material not less than 0 inches from the top, bottom, condenser side, front and back. The flue side must be installed 3 feet from combustible materials. Refer to Figure 1 for clearance details.

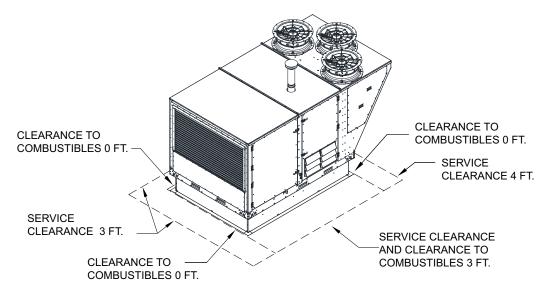
#### **SERVICE CLEARANCE**

For service accessibility and performance, this unit must have at least 3 feet of clearance on the intake and supply sides. Size 1, 2, and 3 units should have 3 feet of clearance on the condensing coil side, and size 4 units should have 4 feet. Clearance above condenser fans should be at least 10 feet. Refer to Figure 1 for clearance details.

Figure 1 - Unit Clearance Size 1, 2, and 3 Unit Clearance



Size 4 Unit Clearance



#### **CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

This equipment may be installed with clearances from the equipment to combustible material not less than 0 inches from the top, bottom, condenser side, front and back. The flue side must be installed 3 feet from combustible materials. Refer to Figure 2 for clearance details.

#### **SERVICE CLEARANCE**

For service accessibility and performance, this unit must have at least 3 feet of clearance on the intake and supply sides. Size 2 and 3 ERV units should have 3 feet of clearance on the condensing coil side, and size 4 ERV units should have 4 feet. Clearance above condenser fans should be at least 10 feet. Refer to Figure 2 for clearance details.

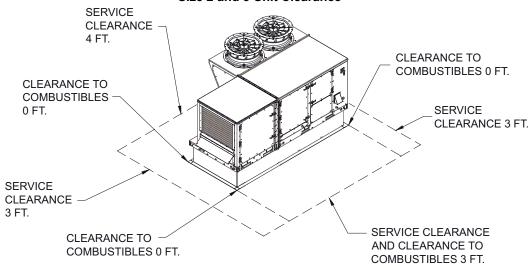
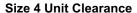
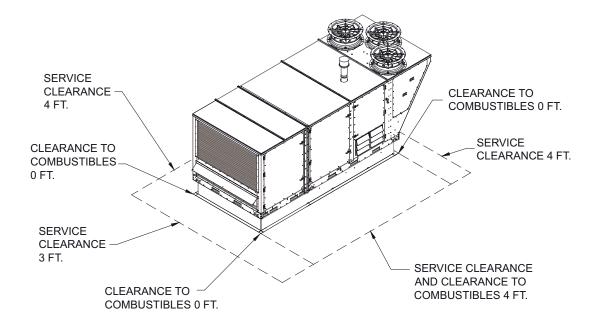


Figure 2 - ERV Unit Clearances
Size 2 and 3 Unit Clearance





## Rigging

#### **WARNING!!**

Ensure that all the lifting equipment used is properly rated for the weight of the unit being lifted. Each of the cables (chains or slings), hooks, and shackles used to lift the unit must be capable of supporting the entire weight of the unit. Lifting cables (chains or slings) may not be of the same length. Adjust as necessary for even unit lift. Other lifting arrangements could cause equipment or property damage. Failure to follow instructions above or properly lift unit could result in unit dropping and possibly crushing operator/ technician which could result in death or serious injury.

Spreader bars must be used and should extend past the edges of the equipment to avoid damage to the casing. Not using spreader bars may cause damage to the unit casing. Refer to **Figure 3** for rigging details.

WARNING: DO NOT LIFT UNIT BY THE INTAKE LOUVER, OR DOOR OPENINGS – USE <u>ALL</u> LIFTING POINTS PROVIDED WITH A SPREADER BAR OR SLINGS UNDER THE UNIT – USE CARE NOT TO DAMAGE COILS, SWITCHES OR PROTRUDING SHEET METAL COMPONENTS.

- Units are supplied with four lifting eyes on the bottom corners of the structural rails.
- · Always use spreader bars to prevent damage to the unit casing.
- Test lift the unit approximately 2 feet to verify proper center of gravity lift point. To avoid dropping unit, re-position lifting point if unit is not level. Failure to properly lift unit could result in unit dropping and possibly crushing operator/technician, which could result in death or serious injury and possible equipment or property-only damage.

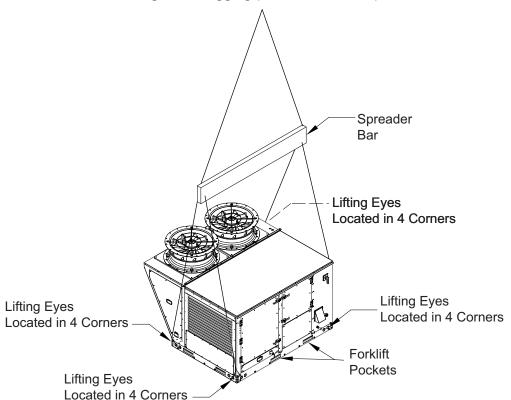


Figure 3 - Rigging (Size 2 Unit Shown)

#### **Curb and Ductwork**

#### **WARNING!!**

Failure to properly size ductwork may cause system effects and reduce the performance of the equipment.

This unit was specified for a specific CFM and static pressure. The ductwork attached to this unit will significantly affect airflow performance. When using rectangular ductwork, elbows must be radius throat, radius back with turning vanes. Flexible ductwork and square throat/square back elbows should not be used. Any transitions and/or turns in the ductwork near the fan outlet will cause system effect. System effect will drastically increase the static pressure and reduce airflow. **Table 1** and **Table 2** detail the minimum fan outlet duct sizes required for optimal fan performance.

Tal	ble 1 - Recommende	d Supply Ductwork S	Sizes Up/Down Disch	arge
	Hn/Down			

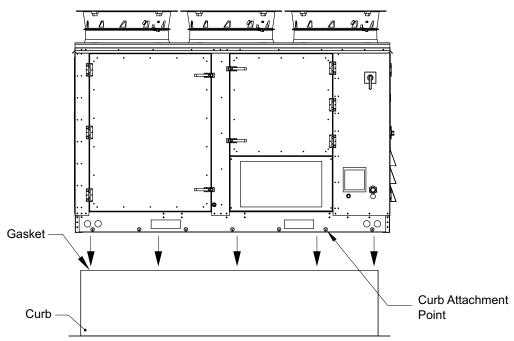
Unit Size	Up/Down Discharge Duct Size (Inches)	Down Return Duct Size (Inches)	Side Return Duct Size (Inches)	Straight Duct Length
1	21-1/4" x 19-1/4"	28" x 10"	29" x 10-1/2"	54"
2	20-1/4" x 30-1/4"	36" x 9"	36-1/4" x 11-1/4"	54"
3	39" x 21-1/2"	45-1/2" x 13-1/2"	45-1/2" x 10-3/4"	78"
4	39-3/4" x 39.5" (Up) 39-3/4" x 31" (Down)	74 x 12-1/4"	76-1/2" x 16-1/4"	96"

Table 2 - Recommended Supply Ductwork Sizes Side Discharge

Unit Size	Side Discharge Duct Size (Inches)	Down Return Duct Size (Inches)	Side Return Duct Size (Inches)	Straight Duct Length
1	20" x 19-1/4"	28" x 10"	29" x 10-1/2"	48"
2	20" x 14"	36" x 9"	36-1/4" x 11-1/4"	48"
3	25" x 14"	45-1/2" x 13-1/2"	45-1/2" x 10-3/4"	54"
4	34" x 21-1/4"	74" x 12-1/4"	76-1/2" x 16-1/4"	78"

- Follow SMACNA guides and manufacturer's requirements for the remaining duct run. Units designed for rooftop installation should be installed on a prefabricated or factory-built roof curb. Follow curb manufacturer's instructions for proper curb installation.
- Do not use unit to support ductwork in any way. This may cause damage to the unit.
- If installed in a geographical area where snow accumulates, the unit should be installed on a curb and/ or rail elevated not less than 12-inches above any surface. Verify installation meets local code height requirements.
- Verify duct connection and unit supply outlet are properly aligned and sealed. Use gasket between the curb and unit (**Figure 4**).
- The curb and unit must be level, or the unit may leak or be damaged. If necessary, use shims to level the unit. Shims may be required depending upon curb installation and roofing material.
- Secure unit to curb with all available mounting points through vertical portion of the base assembly rails (**Figure 4**). Use lug screws, anchor bolts, or other suitable fasteners (not furnished).
- Check all fasteners are secure and tight.

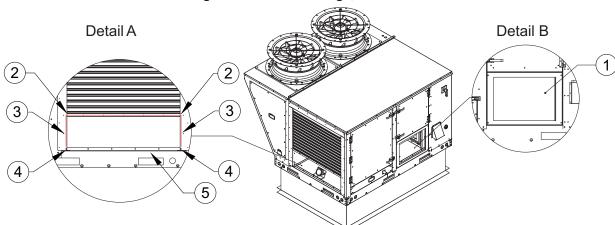
Figure 4 - Curb



Side Return Duct/Access Panel Install, refer to Figure 5 Detail A.

- · Install gasket material around the upper and side edges.
- · Install ductwork using self-tapping screws.
- Use caulk/sealant around the upper and side edges.
- Do not use caulk/sealant on the lower edge. Use only self-tapping screws to mount ductwork. Side Discharge Duct Install, refer to **Figure 5** Detail B.
  - · Mount ductwork to the lip of the side discharge opening.
  - · Use self-tapping screws to secure ductwork.
  - Verify the ductwork is clear for opening the top access panel door.

Figure 5 - Side Discharge, Side Return



- 1. Discharge Outlet
- 2. Upper Edge Use gasket/sealant for side return duct or access panel.
- 3. Side Edges Use gasket/sealant for side return duct or access panel.
- 4. Damper Drain Holes DO NOT COVER .
- 5. Lower Edge DO NOT USE gasket/sealant.

## **Duct Hanger Dimensions**

**Figure 6** provides details for standard curbs, and **Figure 7** provides details for ERV curbs. Refer to **Table 3** and **Table 4 on page 12** for Bill of Materials and curb dimensions.

Use 1/4"-20 x 5/8" Phillips pan head screws and nuts when assembling duct hangers, refer to **Figure 8 on page 12**.

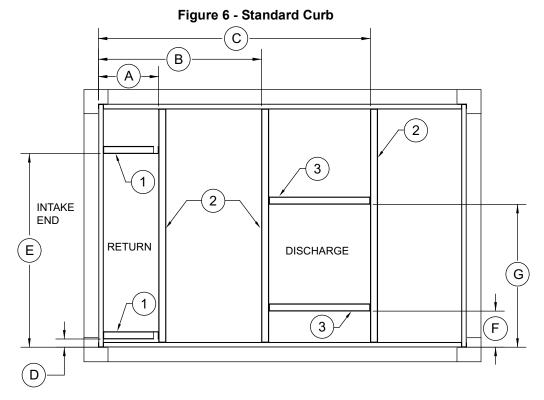
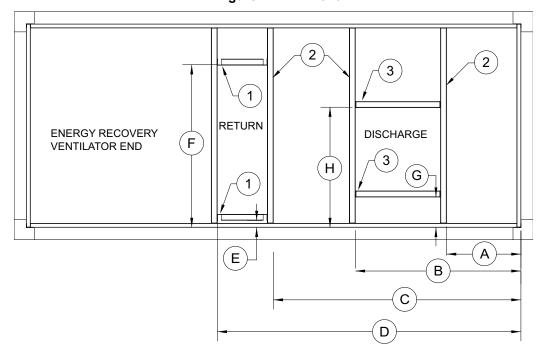


Figure 7 - ERV Curb



11

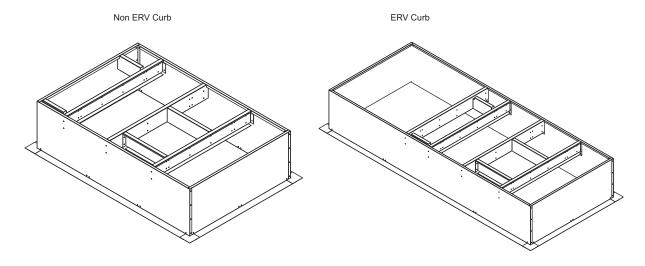
**Table 3 - Duct Hanger Bill of Materials** 

Ref	Size 1	Size 2	Size 3	Size 4
1	RTU1DHR = Quantity x 1	RTU2DHR = Quantity x 2	RTU3DHR = Quantity x 1	N/A
2	RTU1DHL = Quantity x 3	RTU2DHL = Quantity x 3 NOTE: ERV Quantity x 4	RTU3DHL = Quantity x 3 NOTE: ERV Quantity x 4	RTU4DHL = Quantity x 3 NOTE: ERV Quantity x 4
3	RTU1DHD = Quantity x 2	RTU2DHD = Quantity x 2	RTU3DHD = Quantity x 2	RTU4DHD = Quantity x 2

**Table 4 - Duct Hanger Curb Dimensions** 

Reference	Size 1	Size 2	Size 2 ERV	Size 3	Size 3 ERV	Size 4	Size 4 ERV
Α	12-3/4"	12-1/4"	18"	16-5/8"	17-7/8"	15-1/2"	15-5/8"
В	36-1/4"	33-3/8"	40-1/4"	48-1/8"	41-3/8"	60-1/4"	49-3/8"
С	59-1/4"	55-1/2"	60-1/4"	71-5/8"	72"	93-3/4"	93-7/8"
D	N/A	1-3/4"	73-7/8"	N/A	90"	N/A	110"
Е	31-1/4"	39-1/2"	1-3/4"	48-3/8"	N/A	N/A	N/A
F	5-1/4"	3-3/8"	39-1/2"	2-3/4"	40-3/8"	29-3/8"	N/A
G	27-3/4"	35-3/8"	7-3/8"	43-1/2"	2-5/8"	70-3/4"	29-3/8"
Н	N/A	N/A	29-1/8"	N/A	43-1/2"	N/A	70-7/8"

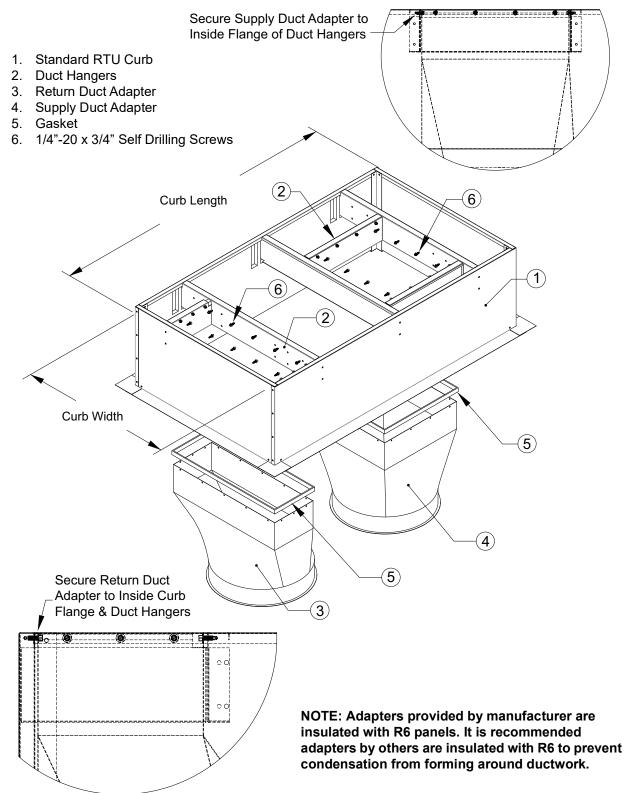
Figure 8 - Duct Hanger Assembled



## **Curb and Adapter**

Figure 9 provides details when mounting return and supply duct adapters to an RTU curb.

Figure 9 - Curb and Adapter Details



## **Supply Duct Pad Mount Clearances**

When a unit will be pad mounted, refer to **Figure 10** for details on installation. Always verify the distance from the wall(s) to the unit. For the supply side of the unit, there must be adequate distance between the door and duct to service components.

The minimum unsupported distance for vertical ductwork is 20'. Anything over 20' requires a wall support bracket. 40' of vertical ductwork requires two wall support brackets, 60' would require three wall supports, etc.

A saddle support is required for horizontal duct runs. Center the saddle support to prevent stress on connections. Additional saddle supports are recommended every 15'.

Figure 10 - Supply Duct Installation Details

- 1. RTU Unit
- 2. RTU Stand
- 3. Saddle Support
- 4. Double Wall Supply Duct
- 5. Interior Space
- 6. Exterior Wall
- 7. Adjustable Duct (Recommended)
- 8. Closure Plate (Inside/Outside)
- 9. Wall Support Bracket Required for vertical ductwork lengths over 20'.
- 10. Double Wall Return Duct
- 11. Discharge Adapter Verify the adapter is installed properly. The door above should be able to open without any interference.

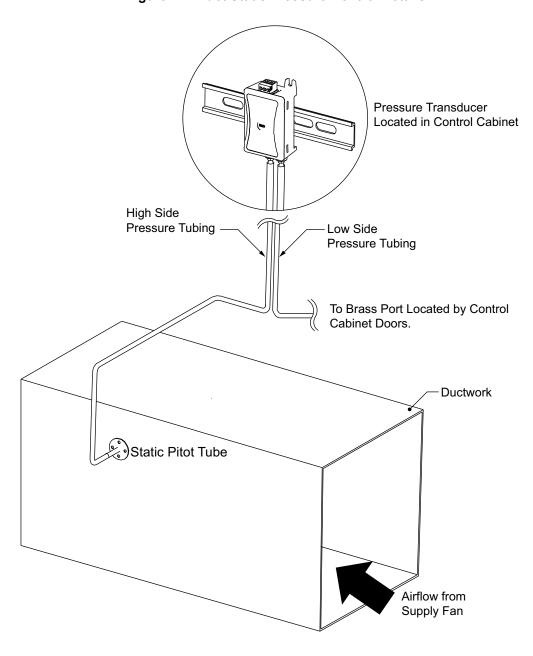
- A. Door Opening Distance:
  - Size 1 = 24-1/2"
  - Size 2/3 = 25- 1/2"
  - Size 4 = 48-1/2"
- B. Adapter Height = 24"
- C. Minimum Unsupported Distance = 10'
- D. Minimum Exterior Duct Penetration = 4"
- E. Horizontal Support Recommended = Every 15' for Single Wall, every 8' for Double Wall
- F. Minimum Distance Unit to Wall (Supply Side)
  - Size 1 = 62"
  - Size 2/3 = 70"
  - Size 4 = 98"
- G. Minimum Distance Unit to Wall (Return Side)
  - Size 1 = 62"
  - Size 2/3 = 70"
  - Size 4 = 98"

#### **Duct Static Pressure Control**

Units equipped with an Electrically Controlled Motors (ECMs) or Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) driven supply fan, the duct static pressure control option can be used to monitor duct pressure.

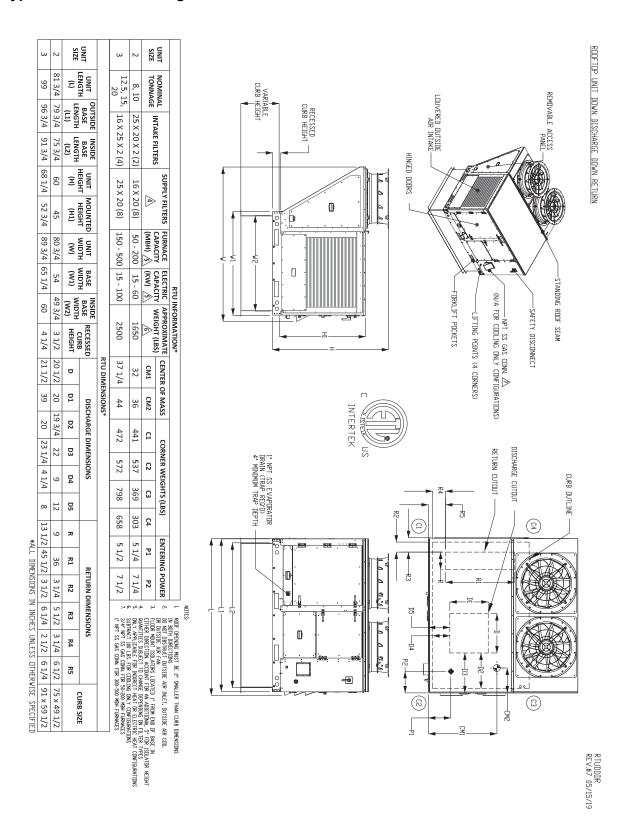
- 1. Locate where the pressure transducer is installed in the control cabinet.
- 2. Install the static pitot tube in a straight section of ductwork where the airflow is laminar and consistent.
- 3. Connect the high side tubing to the static pitot tube.
- 4. Route the tubing through the bottom of the unit to the high side port on the pressure transducer.
- 5. The low side pressure tubing will be connected to a brass port, located by the control cabinet doors. This will be connected from the factory.

Figure 11 - Duct Static Pressure Control Details



15

## **Typical Submittal Drawing**



#### **Furnace Condensation Drain**

In some applications, condensation can form in the flue collection box, especially when furnaces are located downstream of cooling coils or operate in a high-efficiency range. If condensation occurs in the flue collection box, there are fittings in the bottom of the flue collection box to drain condensation out of the box. The burner in the unit is provided with a condensation drain assembly located underneath this fitting for the condensation to collect. The drain will need to be connected to field piping to handle the condensation properly.

Consult your local code as to the proper drainage regulations of the condensation. A heated drain option is available to prevent the internal drain piping from freezing. If drains are field piped, ensure that the field piping is piped in a fashion to prevent the condensation from freezing. Do not plug the holes under any circumstance as it will cause the burners to overflow.

The standard efficiency furnace drain (**Figure 12**, detail A) is piped to the exterior of the unit via 5/16" silicone tubing. A 1/4" female NPT fitting is provided external to the unit to allow for field piping if required. If piping is added to the unit, freeze protection should be added to prevent damage to the field-installed piping.

The high-efficiency furnace drain (**Figure 12**, detail B) is fitted with a condensation float switch assembly, located in the bottom main cabinet, from the factory. A condensation drain must be field piped through the base of the unit using 3/4" PVC schedule 80 smooth fittings per the above requirements. A 2" deep trap must be field installed downstream of the unit to ensure adequate flow.

NOTE: Seal <u>ALL</u> base penetrations with appropriate filler (caulk or all-purpose putty) to prevent water from entering the space.

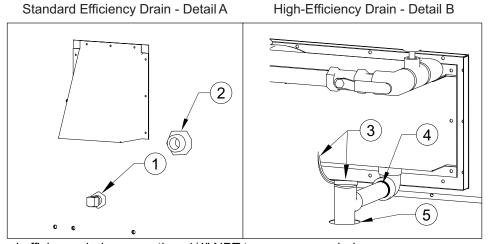


Figure 12 - Condensation Drain(s)

- 1. Standard efficiency drain connection. 1/4" NPT trap recommended.
- 2. 1/2", 3/4", or 1" NPT gas connection depending on furnace size.
- 3. Factory-installed high-efficiency condensation float switch assembly and wiring.
- 4. High-efficiency drain connection. 3/4" PVC schedule 80.
- 5. After drain pipe installation, seal base penetrations with an appropriate filler.

To test the factory-installed condensation float switch assembly:

- Turn the unit on, start the heating system. If the heating system does not run, verify the condensation float switch assembly wiring is correct.
- Remove the condensation float switch from the assembly. Lift the switching arm with a screwdriver. The heating system should shut off immediately. If not, check that the condensation float switch assembly's wiring connections are secure and tight. Re-check the float switch for proper operation.

#### **Cooling Coil Trap**

There is a field plumbing connection that is required for the DX/cooling coil. This connection is for the drain pan located under the DX/cooling coil. Also, it is recommended that all plumbing connections be sealed with Teflon tape or pipe dope.

Install Condensate Trap Assembly to 1" threaded drain pan connection. Use low-profile couplings and 1" PVC piping to connect on-site drainage to the Condensate Trap Assembly. **DO NOT USE UNIONS**. The Condensate Trap Assembly is important for two reasons. First, it will allow drainage to be piped to the most convenient area. Second, it will keep air from being drawn into the system, impeding drainage. The top lids of the Condensate Trap Assembly should be removable to allow for cleaning of the trap.

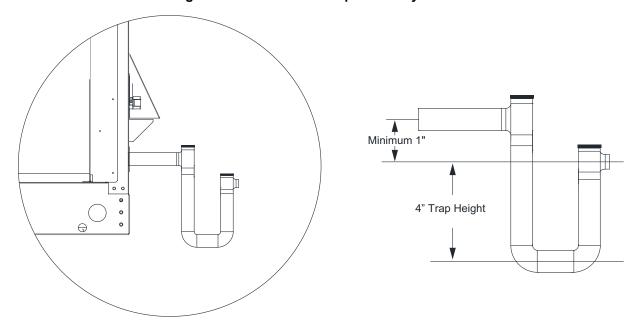
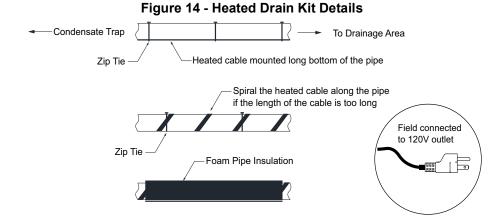


Figure 13 - Condensate Trap Assembly Details

#### **Heat Drain Kit**

Units equipped with the Extreme Low Ambient option will include 50 feet of self-regulated heated cable. The heated cable will ship loose, and will need to be field-wired. The entire length of pipe exposed to ambient air should be wrapped in heated cable and insulated with foam pipe insulation, starting from the drain pan nipple and including the condensate drain assembly. The cable should run along the length of the pipe to be heated. If the cable is longer than the pipe, then the cable can be spiraled along the length of the pipe. The heat cable should be installed with zip ties. Wiring will be the responsibility of the installer.



18

#### Gas

Installation of gas piping must conform with local building codes, or in the absence of local codes to the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 (NFPA 54) – latest edition. In Canada, installation must be in accordance with CAN/CGA-B149.1 for natural gas units and CAN/CGA-B149.2 for propane units.

WARNING: Inlet gas pressure must not exceed pressure indicated on nameplate. See unit nameplate for proper gas supply pressure and gas type.

- 1. Always disconnect power before working on or near a heater. Lock and tag the disconnect switch and/or breaker to prevent accidental power-up.
- 2. Piping to the unit should conform to local and national requirements for type and volume of gas handled, and pressure drop allowed in the line. Refer to the Gas Engineer's Handbook for gas line capacities.
- 3. The incoming pipe near the heater should be sized to match the connection on the outside of the unit. Connection size is 1/2", 3/4", or 1" NPT depending on furnace size. See "Condensation Drain(s)" Detail A on page 13. Verify unit inlet size to job-specific sheet. Avoid multiple taps in the gas supply, so the unit always has a steady supply of gas.
- 4. Install a ground joint union with brass seat and a manual shut-off valve external to the unit casing. Install shut-off valve adjacent to the unit for emergency shut-off and easy servicing of controls. **See Figure 15 on page 20**.
- 5. Provide a sediment trap, as shown in **Figure 15**, before each unit and where low spots in the pipeline cannot be avoided.
- 6. A minimum 1/8" NPT plugged tapping, accessible for test gauge connection, must be installed immediately upstream of the gas supply connection to the appliance.
- 7. Clean out the gas line to remove debris before making connections. Purge line to remove air before attempting to start unit. Purging air from gas lines should be performed as described in ANSI Z223.1-latest edition "National Fuel Gas Code," or in Canada as described in CAN/CGA-B149.
- 8. All field gas piping must be pressure/leak tested before unit operation. Use a non-corrosive bubble forming solution or equivalent for leak testing. The heater and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from the gas supply piping system during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures over 1/2 psi. The heater must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 psi.
- 9. This unit requires a constant **7" water column (wc) minimum for natural gas supply (LP 11 in. wc minimum)** when the unit is operating at maximum gas flow. If the gas supply exceeds **14" wc**, it will damage the internal valve components. If the gas supply drops below **7" wc (LP 11 in. wc)**, the heater may not perform to specifications. Refer to **Table 5** for gas pressure type and pressure rating.

## **NOTICE**

Refer to the heater rating plate for determining the minimum gas supply pressure for obtaining the maximum gas capacity for which this heater is specified.

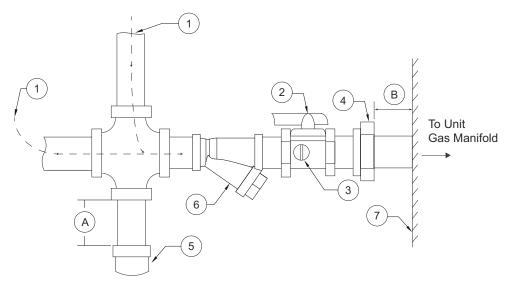
#### **High Turndown Furnace**

The high turndown furnace will be divided into two separate furnace assemblies within the same cabinet. This results in a two stage heat source that can stage up and down to meet demand. Since the furnace is split unevenly, staging on the smallest will result in significantly higher turndown and greater control over building conditions. An additional Flame Safety Controller (FSC), safety valve, modulating valve, and high pressure switch (if equipped) will be installed. **See Figure 24 on page 48**.

#### Strainer

The strainer is used to prevent debris from entering the gas train. New piping must be used. Properly ream and clean metal burrs. Proper care is needed to ensure that the gas flow is in the same direction as indicated on the strainer. Do not over-tighten pipe connections. Use pipe dope on male threads only. Install a drip leg in the gas line in accordance with the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) guidelines.

**Figure 15 - Gas Connection Diagram** 



- 1. Gas Supply Line Connection
- 2. Manual Gas Shut-off Valve
- 3. Plugged 1/8" NPT Test Gauge Connection
- 4. Ground Joint Union with Brass Seat
- 5. Sediment Trap

- 6. Strainer
- 7. Unit
- A. Minimum Depth = 6"
- B. Maximum Length = 12"

Proper clearance must be provided in order to service the strainer. A minimum of a 4" clearance distance must be provided at the base of the strainer.

Table 5 - Gas Train Details

Gas Pressure Type	Gas Pressure
Inlet Pressure - Natural Gas	7 - 14 Inches WC
Inlet Pressure - Propane (LP)	11 - 14 Inches WC
Maximum Manifold Pressure - Natural Gas	3.5 Inches WC Maximum
Maximum Manifold Pressure - Propane (LP)	10 Inches WC Maximum
Minimum Manifold Pressure - Natural Gas	0.15 Inches WC Maximum
Minimum Manifold Pressure - Propane (LP)	0.75 Inches WC Maximum
Strainer	Size
4417K64	3/4"
4417K65	1"
4417K66	1-1/4"
4417K67	1-1/2"
4417K68	2"
4417K69	2-1/2"
4417K71	3"

## **High Altitude and Gas Type Orifice Sizing**

The burner orifices should be sized per **Table 6** and **Table 7**, depending on fuel type, furnace size, and altitude. Standard orifice sizes are for sea level. The unit should be ordered with the altitude specific orifices, or the parts should be ordered through the manufacturer (**Table 8 on page 22**). Refer to main gas valve documentation for instructions to convert gas valve spring from Natural to LP and vice versa.

NOTE: 50,000 – 100,000 BTU High-Efficiency Natural Gas furnaces use 2.3mm Drill Size at 0 – 3999 ft. Follow charts for all other altitudes.

Table 6 - Natural Gas High Altitude Charts

	Natural Gas High Altitude Conversion										
	Size 3		Size 2	and 3		Size 1,	2, and 3				
High Altitude for 500,000 H				High Altitude for 400,000 High Altitude for 300,000 to 50,0 BTU BTU			000				
Altitude (Feet)	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate	Input Rate	Input Rate	Drill Size			
0 - 1,999	500,000	#33	400,000	#41	300,000	200,000	150,000	#3/32			
2,000 - 2,999	479,998	#35	384,000	#42	288,000	192,000	144,000	2.35mm			
3,000 - 3,999	460,797	#35	368,640	2.35mm	276,480	184,320	138,240	2.3mm			
4,000 - 4,999	442,668	#36	353,894	2.3mm	265,421	176,947	132,710	#43			
5,000 - 5,999	424,668	#36	339,739	#43	254,804	169,869	127,402	2.25mm			
6,000 - 6,999	407,680	#37	326,149	2.25mm	244,612	163,075	122,306	#44			
7,000 - 7,999	391,372	#38	313,103	#44	234,827	156,552	117,414	2.15mm			
8,000 - 8,999	375,716	#38	300,579	#45	225,434	150,290	112,717	#46			
9,000 - 10,000	360,686	#40	288,556	#46	216,417	144,278	108,209	#47			

Natural Gas High Altitude Conversion											
	Size 4			Size 4							
High Alt	titude for 600,0	000 BTU		High Altitud	e for 500,000 to	200,000 BTU					
Altitude (Feet)	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate	Input Rate	Input Rate	Input Rate	Drill Size				
0 - 1,999	600,000	3.4mm	500,000	400,000	300,000	200,000	3.3mm				
2,000 - 2,999	576,000	#30	479,998	384,000	288,000	192,000	#30				
3,000 - 3,999	552,960	#30	460,797	368,640	276,480	184,320	#31				
4,000 - 4,999	530,482	#30	442,668	353,894	265,421	176,947	#31				
5,000 - 5,999	509,608	#30	424,668	339,739	254,804	169,869	#31				
6,000 - 6,999	489,224	#30	407,680	326,149	244,612	163,075	#31				
7,000 - 7,999	469,654	#31	391,372	313,103	234,827	156,552	#32				
8,000 - 8,999	450,868	#31	375,716	300,579	225,434	150,290	#32				
9,000 - 10,000	432,834	#32	360,686	288,556	216,417	144,278	#33				

Table 7 - LP Gas High Altitude Charts

	LP Gas High Altitude Conversion										
	Size 3 Size 2 and 3						2, and 3				
High A	High Altitude for 500,000 High Altitude for 400,000 BTU High			High	ligh Altitude for 300,000 to 50,000 BTU						
Altitude (Feet)	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate	Input Rate	Input Rate	Drill Size			
0 - 1,999	500,000	1/16"	400,000	1.45mm	300,000	200,000	150,000	#54			
2,000 - 2,999	479,998	#53	384,000	#54	288,000	192,000	144,000	#54			
3,000 - 3,999	460,797	#54	368,640	#54	276,480	184,320	138,240	#55			
4,000 - 4,999	442,668	#54	353,894	#54	265,421	176,947	132,710	#55			
5,000 - 5,999	424,668	#54	339,739	#54	254,804	169,869	127,402	#55			
6,000 - 6,999	407,680	#54	326,149	#55	244,612	163,075	122,306	#55			
7,000 - 7,999	391,372	#54	313,103	#55	234,827	156,552	117,414	#56			
8,000 - 8,999	375,716	#55	300,579	#55	225,434	150,290	112,717	#56			
9,000 - 10,000	360,686	#55	288,556	#56	216,417	144,278	108,209	#57			

LP Gas High Altitude Conversion										
	Size 4				Size 4					
High Alt	itude for 600,0	000 BTU		High Altitud	e for 500,000 to	200,000 BTU				
Altitude (Feet)	Input Rate	Drill Size	Input Rate Input Rate Input Rate Drill							
0 - 1,999	600,000	#45	500,000	400,000	300,000	200,000	#45			
2,000 - 2,999	576,000	#46	479,998	384,000	288,000	192,000	#46			
3,000 - 3,999	552,960	#47	460,797	368,640	276,480	184,320	#47			
4,000 - 4,999	530,482	#47	442,668	353,894	265,421	176,947	#47			
5,000 - 5,999	509,608	#47	424,668	339,739	254,804	169,869	#47			
6,000 - 6,999	489,224	#48	407,680	326,149	244,612	163,075	#48			
7,000 - 7,999	469,654	#48	391,372	313,103	234,827	156,552	#48			
8,000 - 8,999	450,868	#49	375,716	300,579	225,434	150,290	#49			
9,000 - 10,000	432,834	#49	360,686	288,556	216,417	144,278	#49			

**Table 8 - Orifice Part Numbers and Quantity Charts** 

		Orifice	Pa	art Numbers	3		
Size	Part #	AX#	Π	Size	Part #	AX#	Size
#30	BG100-30	A0029277		#49	BG100-49	A0029283	50,
#31	BG100-31	A0029278		#50	BG100-50	A0029284	75,
#32	BG100-32	A0029279		#53	BG100-53	A0030724	100
#33	BG100-33	A0029280		#54	BG100-54	A0023048	125
#35	BG100-35	A0029281		#55	BG100-55	A0023049	150
#36	BG100-36	A0030719		#56	BG100-56	A0023057	200
#37	BG100-37	A0030721		#57	BG100-57	A0028803	300
#38	BG100-38	A0030722		1/16"	BG100-116	A0030725	400
#40	BG100-40	A0030723		1.45mm	BG101-16	A0023052	500
#41	BG100-41	A0023045		2.15mm	BG101-21	A0023055	
#42	BG100-42	A0023050		2.25mm	BG101-20	A0023054	'
#43	BG100-43	A0023047		2.3mm	BG101-05	A0023051	
#44	BG100-44	A0023046		2.35mm	BG101-19	A0023053	
#45	BG100-45	A0028800		3.3mm	BG101-08	A0029285	
#46	BG100-46	A0028801		3.4mm	BG101-09	A0030726	
#47	BG100-47	A0028802		#3/32	BG101-3/32	A0023044	
#48	BG100-48	A0029282			1	1	_

Orifice Quantity per Furnace							
Size 1, 2, and 3	Qty	Size 4	Qty				
50,000 BTU	2	N/A	-				
75,000 BTU	3	N/A	-				
100,000 BTU	4	N/A	-				
125,000 BTU	5	N/A	-				
150,000 BTU	6	N/A	-				
200,000 BTU	8	200,000 BTU	4				
300,000 BTU	12	300,000 BTU	6				
400,000 BTU	15	400,000 BTU	8				
500,000 BTU	15	500,000 BTU	10				
N/A	-	600,000 BTU	11				

#### LP Conversion Kit for RTU Series

LP/Natural Gas conversion kits are used to convert from one gas type to another in the field. This kit is used on all RTUs, and the part numbers in **Table 9** should be used on furnace sizes listed.

#### Kits contain:

- · Main Safety Gas Valve Regulator Spring
- · Furnace orifices marked with orifice size

This unit is configured for the gas type listed on the nameplate. To convert gas types, you must use the following parts listed in **Table 9**. The size-specific parts include the orifice conversion parts and the combination gas valve spring(s). These parts are available by contacting the **Parts & Service Department at 1 (866) 784-6900**. All field gas piping must be pressure/leak tested before unit operation. Use a noncorrosive bubble forming solution or equivalent for leak testing. The equipment and its individual shut-off valve must be disconnected from the gas supply piping system during any pressure testing of that system at test pressures in excess of 1/2 psi. The equipment must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing its individual manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 psi. This must be performed on an annual basis.

Table 9 - Gas Conversion Kit Part Numbers

Size 1 Units								
Furnace Size	50 MBH	75 MBH	100 MBH	125 MBH	150 MBH	200 MBH		
Natural Gas	NAT-HMG50	NAT-HMG75	NAT-HMG100	NAT-HMG125	NAT-HMG150	NAT-HMG200		
LP Gas	LP-HMG50	LP-HMG75	LP-HMG100	LP-HMG125	LP-HMG150	LP-HMG200		
Modulating Valve		E50-1/2"						

Size 2 and 3 Units								
Furnace Size	50 MBH	100 MBH	150 MBH	200 MBH	250 MBH	300 MBH	400 MBH	500 MBH
Natural Gas	NAT-HMG50	NAT-HMG100	NAT-HMG150	NAT-HMG200	NAT-HMG250	NAT-HMG300	NAT-HMG400	NAT-HMG500
LP Gas	LP-HMG50	LP-HMG100	LP-HMG150	LP-HMG200	LP-HMG250	LP-HMG300	LP-HMG400	LP-HMG500
Modulating Valve	ting Valve E50-3/4"							E60-1"

Size 4 Units							
Furnace Size	200 MBH	300 MBH	400 MBH	500 MBH	600 MBH		
Natural Gas	NAT-HMA200	NAT-HMA300	NAT-HMA400	NAT-HMA500	NAT-HMA600		
LP Gas	LP-HMA200	LP-HMA300	LP-HMA400	LP-HMA500	LP-HMA600		
Modulating Valve	E50-3/4" E60-1"						

#### **Pre-Conversion Unit Check-Out**

The following procedure is intended as a guide to aid in determining that the appliance is properly installed and is in a safe condition for continuing use. It should be recognized that generalized test procedures cannot anticipate all situations. Accordingly, in some cases, deviation from this procedure may be necessary to determine safe operation of the equipment:

- This procedure should be performed before any attempt at modification of the appliance or the installation.
- If it is determined there is a condition that could result in unsafe operation, the appliance should be shut off, and the owner advised of the unsafe condition.

Follow these steps when making a safety inspection:

- 1. Conduct a gas leakage test of the appliance piping and control system downstream of the shut-off valve in the supply line to the appliance.
- 2. Visually inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch and determine there is no blockage or restrictions, leakage, corrosion, or other deficiencies that could cause an unsafe condition.
- 3. Shut off all gas to the appliance and shut off any other fuel-burning appliance within the same room. Use the shut-off valve in the supply line to each appliance.
- 4. Inspect burners and crossovers for blockage and corrosion.
- 5. Inspect heat exchangers for cracks, openings, or excessive corrosion.
- 6. Insofar as is practical, close all windows and all doors between the space where the appliance is located and other spaces of the building. Turn on any exhaust fans so that they will operate at maximum speed. If it is believed sufficient combustion air is not available, refer to the section covering air for combustion, venting, and ventilation of *Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code*, *CSA B149.1*, or *National Fuel Gas Code*, *ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54*, for guidance.
- 7. Place the appliance in operation following the lighting instructions. Adjust thermostat so the appliance will operate continuously. Other fuel-burning appliances shall be placed in operation.
- 8. Determine that the pilot is properly burning and that the main burner ignition is satisfactory by interrupting and re-establishing the electrical supply to the appliance in any convenient manner.
  - Visually determine that main burner gas is burning properly, i.e. no floating, lifting, or flashback. Adjust the primary air shutter(s) as required.
  - If the appliance is equipped with high- and low-flame control or flame modulation, check the main burner for proper operation at low flame.
- 9. Test for spillage at the draft hood relief opening after 5 minutes of main burner operation. Use a draft gauge, the flame of a match, or candle.
- Return doors, windows, exhaust fans, and all other fuel-burning appliances to their previous conditions of use.
- 11. Check both limit control and fan control for proper operation. Limit control operation can be checked by temporarily disconnecting the electrical supply to the supply motor and determining that the limit control acts to shut off the main burner gas.

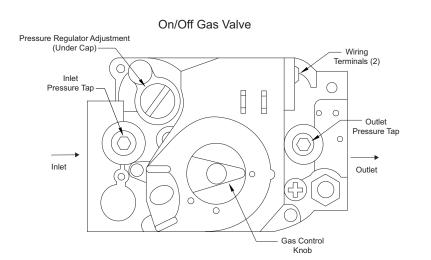
#### **Gas Conversion Instruction**

#### **Warning**

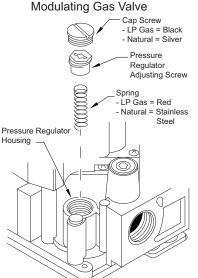
This conversion kit shall be installed by a qualified service agency in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. If the information in these instructions is not followed exactly, a fire, explosion or production of carbon monoxide may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life. The qualified service agency performing this work assumes the responsibility for the proper conversion of the appliance with this kit.

Follow the below steps when converting gas types, refer to **Figure 16** for details:

- 1. Before proceeding with the conversion, shut off all gas supply to the unit at the manual shut-off valve.
- 2. Disconnect or shut off all electrical power to the unit.
- 3. Turn the thermostat to the lowest temperature setting.
- 4. Remove screws holding manifold pipe assembly to burner assembly.
- 5. Loosen and remove natural gas orifices, remove from manifold.
- 6. Install propane gas orifices provided with kit. Verify orifice sizes are correct.
- 7. Open Gas Valve Regulator conversion kit and follow instructions provided for conversion of gas valve regulator. Make sure to apply the label provided in the kit indicating that the valve has been converted. The spring tension is different for LP and Natural Gas. This is the main component difference.
- 8. Secure manifold assembly to burner assembly. Check that all orifices are aligned with the opening on each burner.
- 9. Turn on gas supply at manual shut-off valve.
- 10. Leak check union fitting and connection at gas valve using a soap solution.
- 11. Turn power to the unit "On."
- 12. Initiate a heating cycle. Check inlet and manifold gas pressures.
- 13. A label is included in this kit to attach to the manifold indicating this assembly has been converted to LP gas.
- 14. Attach label to manifold where it is readily visible when this assembly is accessed for service.
- 15. Verify proper sequence of operation for appliance after conversion is completed.
- 16. Verify proper gas inlet supply pressure and information on maximum and minimum supply pressures.







#### **Electrical**

#### WARNING!!

Disconnect power before installing or servicing control. High voltage electrical input is needed for this equipment. A qualified electrician should perform this work.

Before connecting power to the unit, read and understand the entire section of this document. As-built wiring diagrams are furnished with each control by the factory and are attached to the module's door.

When installed, the appliance must be electrically grounded in accordance with local codes, or in the absence of local codes, with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, and/or the Canadian Electrical Code, CSA C22.1, if an external electrical source is utilized. Verify the voltage and phase of the power supply, and the wire amperage capacity is in accordance with the unit nameplate. Refer to Table 10 for wire size and amperage ratings.

- Always disconnect power before working on or near a unit. Lock and tag the disconnect switch and/or breaker to prevent accidental power-up.
- The main electrical feed should be brought through one of the conduit openings located in the base of
  the unit, within the perimeter of the curb. When installing wiring and conduit, make sure to route in front
  of the gas train. DO NOT ROUTE WIRING WITHIN THE SUPPLY OR RETURN DUCT. KEEP
  WIRING AND CONDUIT AT LEAST 1" AWAY FROM THE BURNER EXHAUST VENT. Refer to
  Figure 17 on page 27.
- A dedicated branch circuit should supply the unit with short circuit protection according to the National Electric Code.
- Make certain that the power source is compatible with the requirements of your equipment. The unit nameplate identifies the proper phase and voltage of the equipment.
- Units shipped with an optional remote HMI panel have separate wiring requirements. It is important to
  run the main electrical wires in a separate conduit from the remote control HMI wiring. The HMI wiring
  is Cat-5 and must be separate from power cable. Maximum distance on any low voltage wire is 1000
  feet.
- · Before connecting the unit to the building power source, verify power line wiring is de-energized.
- Secure the power cables to prevent contact with sharp objects.
- Do not kink power cable and never allow the cable to come in contact with oil, grease, hot surfaces, or chemicals.
- Before powering up the unit, check fan wheel for free rotation and make sure that the interior of the heater is free of loose debris or shipping materials.
- If any of the original wire supplied with the appliance needs to be replaced, it must be replaced with wiring material having a temperature rating of at least 149°F and type TW wire or equivalent.
- Seal ALL base penetrations with an appropriate filler (caulk or all-purpose putty) to prevent water from entering the space. Refer to Figure 17.

WARNING: Low Voltage Wiring Should Never Route Together With High Voltage Wiring.

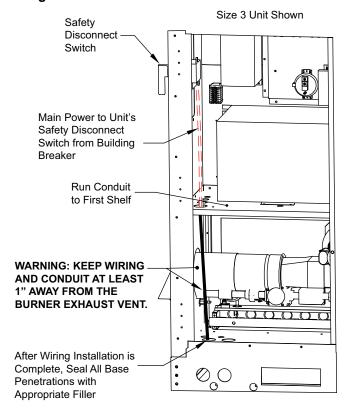
Table 10 - Copper Wire Ampacity

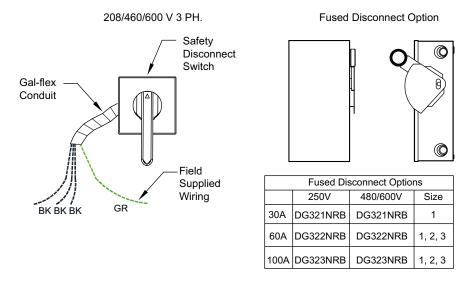
Wire Size	Maximum Amps
14 AWG	15
12 AWG	20
10 AWG	30
8 AWG	50
6 AWG	65
4 AWG	85
3 AWG	100
2 AWG	115
1 AWG	130

Wire Size	Maximum Amps
1/0 AWG	150
2/0 AWG	175
3/0 AWG	200
4/0 AWG	230
250 MCM	255
300 MCM	285
350 MCM	310
400 MCM	335
500 MCM	380
600 MCM	420

## **Building to Unit Power Wiring Connection**

Figure 17 - Conduit Termination/Disconnect Switch Wiring





## Site Preparation - Controls

- · Consider general service and installation space when locating the remote temperature control.
- Locate the control as close to the space/fan that it will serve to reduce long, unnecessary wire runs.
- Install thermostats in locations that will produce a good representation of the air being moved by the fan in the space. Avoid thermostat installations in direct sunlight, near HVAC supplies, or abnormal temperature airstreams.

#### **HMI and Remote Room Sensor Installation**

Remote HMI faceplates (**Figure 18**), remote room sensors (**Figure 19**), and smart controls may be ordered and shipped separately. These components measure temperature and assist in controlling the unit. These components should be installed in a safe location, free of influence from external heat sources. Install sensors in areas indicative of the average room temperature. Keep sensor away from heat-producing appliances. HMIs and remote room sensors can be installed directly to industry-standard junction boxes, either surface mounted or recessed mounted. HMIs have a built-in temperature/relative humidity (RH) sensor, which is typically used to help control the automatic function of the unit.

The HMI can also be configured to control the unit from a remote location manually. They can be configured not to use the internal temperature/relative humidity sensor. In this configuration, the sensor in the HMI is ignored in automatic operation. Multiple HMIs can be connected to one unit for temperature and R/H averaging. All combination temperature/humidity HMIs will use a vented standoff. Mount the static pressure tube close to the HMI to obtain proper room conditions.

A max of 4 additional HMIs can be daisy-chained together. Place an End-of-Line (EOL) device in the last HMI connected.

HMI Standoff

Static Pressure Tube
Connected to the High Pressure
Port on Pressure Sensor

Route the provided 1/4" nylon tubing close to the HMI in the space.

Cat 5 Connection
J1 on HMI-1 to J2 on HMI-2

HMI with Built-in
Temperature/Humidity
Sensor

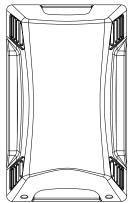
Figure 18 - HMI with Standoff

The room temperature sensor is a 10K ohm thermistor. The sensor provides constant room temperature to the controller. It should be installed on a wall somewhere in the room, but not directly in the HVAC diffuser's path or close to heat-producing appliances so that the reading is not affected by heat.

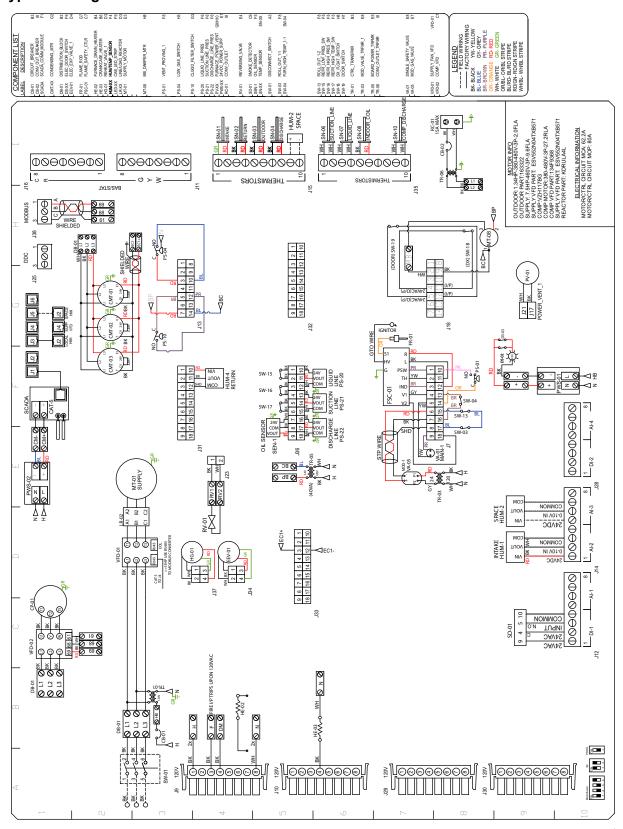
Room sensors are not required for proper control operation, but still can be configured as remote sensors or averaging sensors.

Do not install the room sensor on the ceiling.

Figure 19 - Remote Room Sensor



## **Typical Wiring Schematic**



## Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)

#### **WARNING!!**

- Before installing the VFD drive, ensure the input power supply to the drive is OFF.
- The power supply and motor wiring of the VFD must be completed by a qualified electrician.
- The VFD is factory programmed, only change if replaced or ordered separately.

Consult the VFD manual and all documentation shipped with the unit for proper installation and wiring of the VFD. The VFD has been programmed by the factory with ordered specific parameters. Use **Table 11** as a guide during installation.

Table 11 - VFD Installation Check List

Check Off	Description						
	The installation environment conforms to the VFD manual.						
	The drive is mounted securely.						
	Space around the drive meets the drive's specification for cooling.						
	The motor and driven equipment are ready to start.						
	The drive is properly grounded.						
	The input power voltage matches the drive's nominal input voltage.						
	The input power connections at L1, L2, and L3 are connected and tight.						
	The input power protection is installed.						
	The motor power connection at U, V, and W are connected and tight.						
	The input, motor, and control wiring are run in separate conduit runs.						
	The control wiring is connected and tight.						
	NO tools or foreign objects (such as drill shavings) are in the drive.						
	NO alternative power source for the motor (such as a bypass connection) is connected - NO voltage is applied to the output of the drive.						

# Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Installation Input AC Power

- Circuit breakers feeding the VFDs are recommended to be thermal-magnetic and fast-acting. They
  should be sized based on the VFD amperage and according to Table 12 on page 32. Refer to the
  installation schematic for exact breaker sizing.
- Every VFD should receive power from its own breaker. If multiple VFDs are to be combined on the same breaker, each drive should have its own protection measure (fuses or miniature circuit breaker) downstream from the breaker.
- Input AC line wires should be routed in conduit from the breaker panel to the drives. AC input power to
  multiple VFDs can be run in a single conduit if needed. Do not combine input and output power
  cables in the same conduit.
- The VFD should be grounded on the terminal marked PE. A separate insulated ground wire must be provided to each VFD from the electrical panel. This will reduce the noise being radiated in other equipment.

ATTENTION: Do not connect incoming AC power to output terminals U, V, W. Severe damage to the drive will result. Input power must always be wired to the input L terminal connections (L1, L2, L3).

#### **VFD Output Power**

- Motor wires from each VFD to its respective motor MUST be routed in a separate steel conduit away
  from control wiring and incoming AC power wiring. This is to avoid noise and crosstalk between drives.
  An insulated ground must be run from each VFD to its respective motor. Do not run different fan output
  power cables in the same conduit.
- VFD mounted in fan: The load reactor should be sized accordingly when the VFD is mounted in the fan.
  - **208/230V** Load reactor is optional but recommended for 15 HP and above motors.
  - 460/480V Load reactor is optional but recommended for 7.5 HP and above motors.
  - 575/600V Load reactors are required for all HP motors.
- Do not install a contactor between the drive and the motor. Operating such a device while the drive is running can potentially cause damage to the power components of the drive.
- When a disconnect switch is installed between the drive and motor, the disconnect should only be operated when the drive is in a STOP state.

#### **VFD Programming**

#### **Programming**

- 1. The Drive should be programmed for the proper motor voltage. P107 is set to 0 (Low) if motor voltage is 120V AC, 208V AC or 400V AC. P107 is set to 1 (High) if the motor voltage is 230V AC, 480V AC, or 575V AC.
- 2. The Drive should be programmed for the proper motor overload value. P108 is calculated as Motor FLA x 100 / Drive Output Rating (available in **Table 12 on page 32**).

#### To enter the PROGRAM mode to access the parameters:

- 1. Use the buttons on the VFD screen (**Figure 20**) to adjust VFD settings. Press the Mode (M) button. This will activate the password prompt (PASS).
- 2. Use the Up and Down buttons to scroll to the password value (the factory default password is "0225") and press the Mode (M) button. Once the correct password is entered, the display will read "P100", which indicates that the PROGRAM mode has been accessed at the beginning of the parameter menu.
- 3. Use the Up and Down buttons to scroll to the desired parameter number.
- 4. Once the desired parameter is found, press the Mode (M) button to display the present parameter setting. The parameter value will begin blinking, indicating that the present parameter setting is being displayed. The value of the parameter can be changed by using the Up and Down buttons.
- 5. Pressing the Mode (M) button will store the new setting and exit the PROGRAM mode. To change another parameter, press the Mode (M) button again to re-enter the PROGRAM mode. If the Mode button is pressed within 1 minute of exiting the PROGRAM mode, the password is not required to access the parameters. After one minute, the password must be re-entered to access the parameters again.

P500 parameter provides a history of the last 8 faults on the drive. It can be accessed without entering PROGRAM mode.

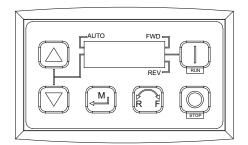


Figure 20 - VFD Screen

## **ACTECH SMV VFD**

Table 12 - Cross-Reference

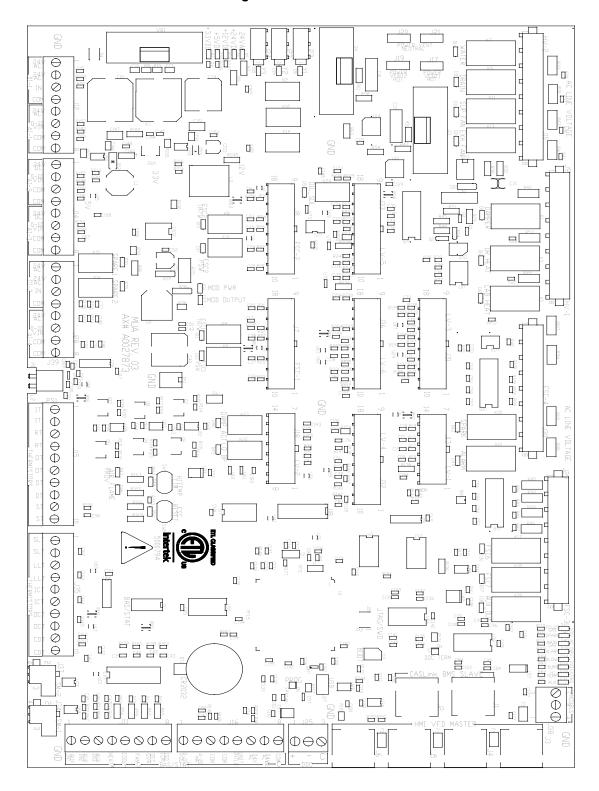
HP	Part Number	Volts	1Ø Input	3Ø Input	Input Amps 1Ø 120V AC	Input Amps 1Ø 240V AC	Output Amps	Breaker 1Ø 120V AC	Breaker 1Ø 240V AC
0.5	ESV371N01SXB571	120/240V	Х	ı	9.2	4.6	2.4	15	15
1	ESV751N01SXB571	120/240V	Х	-	16.6	8.3	4.2	25	15
1.5	ESV112N01SXB571	120/240V	Х	-	20	10	6	30	20

			1Ø	3Ø			Output		
HP	Part Number	Volts	Input	Input	Input Amps 1Ø	Input Amps 3Ø	Amps	Breaker 1Ø	Breaker 3Ø
0.5	ESV371N02YXB571	240V	Х	X	5.1	2.9	2.4	15	15
1	ESV751N02YXB571	240V	Х	Х	8.8	5	4.2	15	15
1.5	ESV112N02YXB571	240V	Х	X	12	6.9	6	20	15
2	ESV152N02YXB571	240V	Х	X	13.3	8.1	7	25	15
3	ESV222N02YXB571	240V	Х	Х	17.1	10.8	9.6	30	20
5	ESV402N02TXB571	240V	-	Х	-	18.6	16.5	-	30
7.5	ESV552N02TXB571	240V	-	Х	-	26	23	-	40
10	ESV752N02TXB571	240V	-	X	-	33	29	-	50
15	ESV113N02TXB571	240V	-	X	-	48	42	-	80
20	ESV153N02TXB571	240V	-	Χ	-	59	54	-	90
1	ESV751N04TXB571	480V	_	Х	_	2.5	2.1	_	15
1.5	ESV112N04TXB571	480V		X	-	3.6	3	-	15
2	ESV112N04TXB571	480V	-	X		4.1	3.5		15
3	ESV222N04TXB571	480V	-	X	-	5.4	4.8	-	15
5	ESV402N04TXB571	480V	-	X		9.3	8.2	-	15
7.5	ESV552N04TXB571	480V		X		12.4	11	-	20
10	ESV752N04TXB571	480V	-	X	-	15.8	14	-	25
15	ESV113N04TXB571	480V		X		24	21		40
20	ESV153N04TXB571	480V	<del></del>	X		31	27		50
25	ESV183N04TXB571	480V		X	_	38	34	_	70
30	ESV223N04TXB571	480V		X	-	45	40	_	80
40	ESV303N04TXB571	480V	_	X	_	59	52	_	100
50	ESV373N04TXB571	480V	_	X	_	74	65	_	125
60	ESV453N04TXB571	480V	-	X	-	87	77	-	150
1	ESV751N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	2	1.7	-	15
2	ESV152N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	3.2	2.7	-	15
3	ESV222N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	4.4	3.9	-	15
5	ESV402N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	6.8	6.1	-	15
7.5	ESV552N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	10.2	9	-	20
10	ESV752N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	12.4	11	-	20
15	ESV113N06TXB571	600V	-	X	-	19.7	17	-	30
20	ESV153N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	25	22	-	40
25	ESV183N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	31	27	-	50
30	ESV223N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	36	32	-	60
40	ESV303N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	47	41	-	70
50	ESV373N06TXB571	600V	-	Х	-	59	52	-	90
60	ESV453N06TXB571	600V	-	Χ	-	71	62	-	110

## Make-up Air (MUA) Board Connectors

The Make-up Air Board (Figure 21) is located in the main cabinet, refer to Figure 22 for location.

Figure 21 - MUA Board



## NOTE: Some connections may not be used dependent on system configurations

RJ45 connectors  Connector J1 and J2 are associated with BMS.  Connector J3 through J6 are interchangeable and may be used to connect to an HMI or VFD.	J2 J1 J3 J4 J3
J1 - CASLink/Slave	J4 - HMI/VFD/Master
J2 - CASLink/Slave	J5 - HMI/VFD/Master
J3 - HMI/VFD/Master	J6 - HMI/VFD/Master

Connector J7 contains inputs and outputs for the Flame Safety Controller (FSC)	90000001
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output to Pressure Switch Input	Pin 10 - 24VAC Input from Vent Proving Switch
(PSW) on FSC or Electric Heater (option)	(J7-1) / Electric Heat Dry Contact
Pin 2 - 24VAC Output to Thermostat Input	Pin 11 - 24VAC Output (L1) on FS
(TH/W) on FSC	Pin 12 - 24VAC Supply Power (R) on FSC
Pin 3 - 24VAC Input from IND on FSC	Pin 13 - 24VAC Out to High Limit Switch
Pin 4 - 24VAC Input from V1 on FSC	Pin 14 - 24VAC Out to Vent Proving Switch
Pin 5 - 24VAC Output to Main Gas Valve	Pin 15 - Detects 24VAC Presence from Roll Out
(Connected to J7-4)	Switch
Pin 6 - 0-10VDC + Analog Output to Modulating	Pin 16 - Detects 24VAC Presence from High Limit
Gas Valve	Switch
<b>Pin 7</b> - 0-10VDC - Output to Modulating Gas Valve	Pin 17 - 24VAC Out to Roll Out Switch
Pin 8 - Modulating Gas Valve Shield	Pin 18 - Valve Ground (V2) on FSC/High Efficiency
Pin 9 - 24VAC Common to Main/Pilot Gas Valve	(HE) Furnace Relay (RE-B)

Connector J8 contains inputs and outputs for the Flame Safety Controller (FSC)	9000000
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output to Pressure Switch Input (PSW) on FSC or Electric Heater (option) Pin 2 - 24VAC Output to Thermostat Input (TH/W) on FSC Pin 3 - Detects 24VAC Presence from IND on FSC Pin 4 - 24VAC Input from V1 on FSC Pin 5 - 24VAC Output to Main Gas Valve (Connected to J8-4) Pin 6 - 0-10VDC + Analog Output to Modulating Gas Valve Pin 7 - 0-10VDC - Output to Modulating Gas Valve Pin 8 - Modulating Gas Valve Shield Pin 9 - 24VAC Common to Main/Pilot Gas Valve	Pin 10 - 24VAC Input from Vent Proving Switch (J8-1) / Electric Heat Dry Contact Pin 11 - 24VAC Output (L1) on FSC Pin 12 - 24VAC Supply Power (R) on FSC Pin 13 - 24VAC Output to High Limit Switch Pin 14 - 24VAC Output to Vent Proving Switch Pin 15 - Detects 24VAC Presence from Roll Out Switch Pin 16 - Detects 24VAC Presence from High Limit Switch Pin 17 - 24VAC Output to Roll Out Switch Pin 18 - Valve Ground (V2) on FSC/High Efficiency (HE) Furnace Relay (RE-B)

Connector J9 contains 120V AC connections	1000008
Pin 1 - 120VAC Main Input Pin 2 - N/A Pin 3 - 120VAC Input from Fire Micro-Switch Pin 4 - 120VAC Output to Intake/Discharge Damper Actuator	Pin 5 - 120VAC Input from Intake Damper End Switch Pin 6 - 120VAC Output to Drain Heater Pin 7 - 120VAC Output to Cabinet Heater Pin 8 - 120VAC Neutral

Connector J10 contains 120V AC connections	100008
Pin 1 - N/A	Pin 5 - N/A
<b>Pin 2</b> - N/A	Pin 6 - N/A
Pin 3 - N/A	Pin 7 - N/A
Pin 4 - 120VAC Output to Crankcase Heater	Pin 8 - N/A

Connector J11 contains low voltage screw terminal connections	1 8
Pin 1 - 24VAC Auxiliary Input	Pin 5 - 24VAC Call for Cooling Input
Pin 2 - 24VAC Auxiliary Input	Pin 6 - 24VAC Call for Blower Input
Pin 3 - 24VAC Auxiliary Input	Pin 7 - 24VAC Occupied Override Input
Pin 4 - 24VAC Call for Heat Input	Pin 8 - 24VAC Isolated Common

Connector J12 contains low voltage screw terminal connections	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output to Smoke Detector	Pin 5 - 24VAC Output to Air Quality Sensor
Pin 2 - 24VAC Output to Smoke Detector Pin 3 - 24VAC Digital Input from Smoke Detector	<b>Pin 6</b> - 0-10V Analog Input from Air Quality Sensor <b>Pin 7</b> - 24VAC Common to Air Quality Sensor
Pin 4 - 24VAC Common to Smoke Detector	Pin 8 - 24VAC Common to Air Quality Sensor

Connector J13 contains low voltage connections	700001
Pin 1 - N/A	Pin 9 - N/A
Pin 2 - PWM + Output for Supply ECM	Pin 10 - 24VAC Input from Low Gas Pressure
Pin 3 - 24VAC Output for Low Gas Pressure Switch	Switch
Pin 4 - 24VAC Output for High Gas Pressure Switch	Pin 11 - 24VAC Input from High Gas Pressure
Pin 5 - 24VAC Output for Clogged Filter Switch	Switch
Pin 6 - 24VAC Output for Low Airflow	Pin 12 - 24VAC Input from Clogged Filter Switch
Pin 7 - 24VAC Input for Board Power	Pin 13 - 24VAC Input from Low Air Pressure Switch
Pin 8 - N/A	Pin 14 - 24VAC for Board Power

Connector J14 contains screw terminal connections	1 8
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output to Intake RH Pin 2 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Intake RH Pin 3 - 24VAC Common to Intake RH Pin 4 - 24VAC Common to Humidity Sensor	Pin 5 - 24VAC Output to Space RH Pin 6 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Space RH Pin 7 - 24VAC Common to Space RH Pin 8 - 24VAC Common to Humidity Sensor

Connector J15 contains low voltage connections	1 10 ① ① ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ② ②
Pin 1 - Intake Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 2 - Intake Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 3 - Return Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 4 - Return Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 5 - Outdoor Temperature Thermistor Input	Pin 6 - Outdoor Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 7 - Discharge Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 8 - Discharge Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 9 - Space Temperature Thermistor Input Pin 10 - Space Temperature Thermistor Input

Connector J16 contains low voltage screw terminal connections	1 8
Pin 1 - 0-10VDC Analog Input	Pin 5 - 24VAC Unit Interlock Input
Pin 2 - 4-20 mA Analog Input	Pin 6 - 24VAC Output Stat tied to J12-7
Pin 3 - 24VAC Common	Pin 7 - 24VAC Output (R) tied to J12-6
Pin 4 - 24VAC Common	Pin 8 - 24VAC Common

**NOTE:** Connector J17 is grouped with connectors J-19 through J-21

Connector J18 contains low voltage connections	700001
Pin 1 - 24VDC + Output for Spare Pin 2 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Mixing Box Actuator Pin 3 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Bypass Damper/ Powered Exhaust Pin 4 - 24VAC Output for DX Float Switch Pin 5 - 24VAC Output for Door Interlock Pin 6 - 24VAC Extreme Low Ambient Bypass Solenoid Output Pin 7 - 24VAC for Damper Actuator Pin 8 - 24VDC - Common for Spare	Pin 9 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Mixing Box Actuator Pin 10 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Bypass Damper/Powered Exhaust Pin 11 - 24VAC Input from DX Float Switch Pin 12 - 24VAC Input from Door Interlock Pin 13 - 24VAC Extreme Low Ambient Bypass Solenoid Common Pin 14 - 24VAC for Damper Actuator

Connector J17 Output for Power Vent 1 Connector J19 Output for Power Vent 2 Connector J20 Neutral for Power Vent Connector J21 Neutral for Power Vent	J20 J21 O D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
J17 - 120VAC Output for Power Vent 1	J20 - 120VAC Neutral for Power Vents
J19 - 120VAC Output for Power Vent 2	J21 - 120VAC Neutral for Power Vents

Connector J22 (Y1) N/A Connector J23 (Y2) Reversing Valve Connector J24 (Y3) N/A	2 1 J22 2 1 J23 2 1 J24
J22 Pin 1 - N/A J22 Pin 2 - N/A	J23 Pin 2 - 24VAC Common to Reversing Valve 1 J24 Pin 1 - N/A
J23 Pin 1 - 24VAC Output to Reversing Valve 1	J24 Pin 2 - N/A

Connector J25 contains low voltage screw terminal connections for DDC Communications Isolated	1 3
Pin 1 - RS-485 + Pin 2 - RS-485 -	Pin 3 - RS-485 Common
FIII 2 - NO-400 -	
Connector J26 Programming Port	
Connector J27 USB Programming Port	USB
Connector J28 contains low voltage screw terminal connections	DI-5 WI-4-  DI-5 W A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A 2 A
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output Pin 2 - 24VAC Output Pin 3 - 24VAC Digital Input Pin 4 - 24VAC Common	Pin 5 - 24VAC Output to Supply Fan Pin 6 - 0-10VDC Analog Input Supply Fan Speed Pin 7 - 24VAC Common to Supply Fan Pin 8 - 24VAC Common to Supply Fan
Connector J29 contains 120V AC connections  N/A	100008

Connector J30 contains 120V AC connections	100008
N/A	

Connector J31 contains inputs and outputs for components	9000000
Pin 1 - 24VDC + Output to Outdoor RH Sensor	Pin 10 - 24VDC + output to Return RH Sensor
Pin 2 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Outdoor RH	<b>Pin 11</b> - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Return RH
Sensor	Sensor
Pin 3 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Outdoor RH	Pin 12 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Return RH
Sensor	Sensor
Pin 4 - 24VDC + Output to Inlet Gas Pressure	Pin 13 - 24VDC + output to Clogged Filter Pressure
Sensor	Sensor
Pin 5 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Inlet Gas	<b>Pin 14</b> - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Clogged Filter
Pressure Sensor	Pressure Sensor
Pin 6 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Inlet Gas	Pin 15 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Clogged
Pressure Sensor	Filter Pressure Sensor
Pin 7 - 24VDC + Output to Discharge RH Sensor	Pin 16 - 24VDC + Output for Analog or Static
Pin 8 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Discharge RH	Pressure Control for Blower/Damper
Sensor	Pin 17 - 0-10VDC Analog Input for Analog or Static
<b>Pin 9</b> - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Discharge RH Sensor	Pressure Control for Blower/Damper Pin 18 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common for Analog or
Tar censor	Static Pressure Control for Blower/Damper

Connector J32 contains inputs and outputs for components	9000000
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output for High Air Airflow Switch	Pin 10 - 24VAC Input from High Airflow Switch
Pin 2 - PWM + Output for Exhaust/Power Vent ECM	Pin 11 - PWM - Output for Exhaust/Power Vent
Pin 3 - 24VAC Output for Proof Of Closure / HE	ECM
Furnace Float Switch	Pin 12 - 24VAC Input from Proof of Closure / HE
Pin 4 - 24VDC + Output for Exhaust Current Sensor	Furnace Float Switch
Pin 5 - 24VAC Output To CO Alarm	Pin 13 - 4-20mA Input from Exhaust Current Sensor
Pin 6 - 0-24VDC + Analog Input from Flame Sensor	Pin 14 - 24VAC From CO Alarm
Pin 7 - 24VDC Powered PWM to Modulating Gas	Pin 15 - 24VDC Common From Flame Sensor
Valve, Full Wave, 16 kHz	Pin 16 - 24VDC Powered PWM to Modulating Gas
Pin 8 - 0-10VDC Analog Output	Valve, Full Wave, 16 kHz
Pin 9 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Electric Heat	Pin 17 - 0-10VDC Analog Output
	Pin 18 - 0-10VDC Analog Output for Electric heat

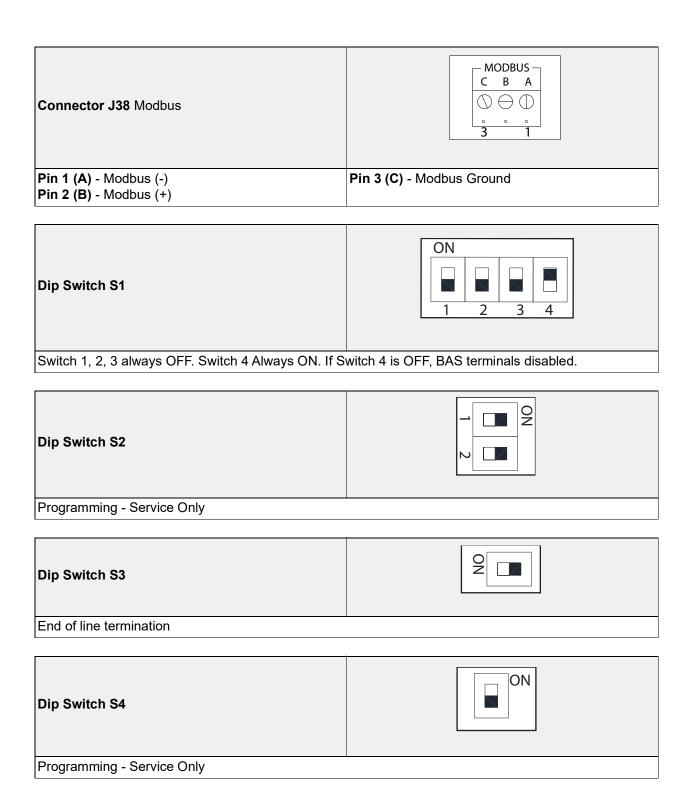
Connector J33 contains inputs and outputs for components	9000000
<b>Pin 1</b> - 24VDC + Output for Main Unit Current Sensor	Pin 10 - 4-20mA Input from Main Unit Current Sensor
Pin 2 - 24VDC + Output for Cooling Current Sensor	Pin 11 - 4-20mA Input from Cooling Current Sensor
Pin 3 - PWM + Output for Condenser Fans 1	Pin 12 - PWM - Output for Condenser Fans 1
Pin 4 - PWM + Output for Condenser Fans 2	Pin 13 - PWM - Output for Condenser Fans 2
Pin 5 - PWM + Input for Spare 1	Pin 14 - PWM - Input for Spare 1
Pin 6 - 24VDC + Pulse Input from Gas Meter	Pin 15 - PWM - Pulse Input from Gas Meter
Pin 7 - 24VDC + Pulse Input from Water Meter	Pin 16 - 24VDC - Pulse Input from Water Meter
Pin 8 - 24VAC Output to Oil Solenoid	Pin 17 - 24VAC Common for Oil Solenoid
Pin 9 - 0-10VDC Analog Input for CFM Monitor	Pin 18 - 0-10VDC Common for CFM Monitor

Connector J34 Stepper Motor (EEV)	2 1 4 3
	Pin 3 - Stepper Motor 1, 12V, Bipolar Pin 4 - Stepper Motor 1, 12V, Bipolar

Connector J35 contains low voltage connections	1 10
Pin 1 - Suction Line Thermistor Input	Pin 6 - Evap/Indoor Thermistor Input
Pin 2 - Suction Line Thermistor Input	Pin 7 - Condenser/Outdoor Coil Thermistor Input
Pin 3 - Liquid Line Thermistor Input	Pin 8 - Condenser/Outdoor Coil Thermistor Input
Pin 4 - Liquid Line Thermistor Input	Pin 9 - Compressor Discharge Thermistor Input
Pin 5 - Evap/Indoor Thermistor Input	Pin 10 - Compressor Discharge Thermistor Input

Connector J36 contains inputs and outputs for components	9000000
Pin 1 - 24VAC Output for Low Pressure Switch Pin 2 - 24VAC Input for Low Pressure Switch Pin 3 - 24VAC Output for High Pressure Switch Pin 4 - 24VAC Input for Low Pressure Switch Pin 5 - 24VAC Output for High Temp Switch Pin 6 - 24VAC Input for Low Pressure Switch Pin 7 - 24VAC Output to Oil Sensor Pin 8 - 24VAC Common from Oil Sensor Pin 9 - 24VAC Input from Oil Sensor	Pin 10 - 24VDC + output to Liquid Line Pressure Transducer Pin 11 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Liquid Line Pressure Transducer Pin 12 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Liquid Line Pressure Transducer Pin 13 - PWM - 24VDC + Output to Suction Line Pressure Transducer Pin 14 - PWM - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Suction Line Pressure Transducer Pin 15 - PWM - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Suction Line Pressure Transducer Pin 16 - 24VDC - 24VDC + output to Discharge Line Pressure Transducer Pin 17 - 0-10VDC Analog Input from Discharge Line Pressure Transducer Pin 18 - 24VDC/0-10VDC Common from Discharge Line Pressure Transducer

Connector J37 Stepper Motor (Reheat Valve)	2 1 4 3
	<b>Pin 3</b> - Stepper Motor 2, 12V, Bipolar <b>Pin 4</b> - Stepper Motor 2, 12V, Bipolar



# **Optional Components**

#### **AC Interlock**

On units equipped with the optional AC interlock, **24V AC** power from a rooftop unit should be field wired to screw terminal J11-(5) on the MUA board. **24V AC** common from a rooftop unit should be field wired to terminal block J11-(8) on the MUA board. When these terminals are powered, heat will be locked out on the RTU.

### **Burner Interlock**

On units equipped with the optional burner interlock, **24V AC** power from a rooftop unit should be field wired to screw terminal J11-(4) on the MUA board. **24V AC** common from a rooftop unit should be field wired to terminal block J11-(8) on the MUA board. When these terminals are powered, cooling will be locked out on the RTU.

### **Electric Cabinet Heater**

Units can be shipped with an optional **120V** electric cabinet heater powered from the MUA board. There is a temperature sensor built onto the MUA board that will regulate when the cabinet heater activates.

# **Component Location**

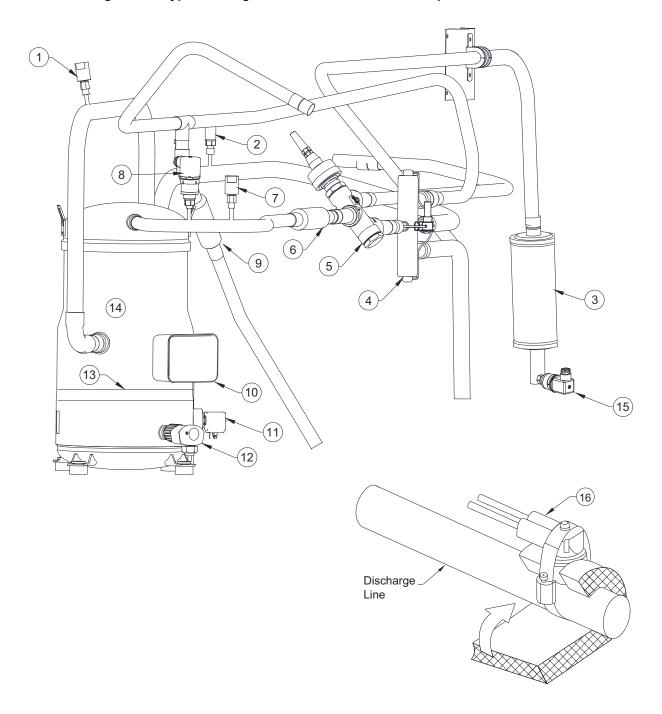
Use **Figure 22** through **Figure 28** for component locations. Units equipped with ERV, refer to "**Energy Recovery (Optional)**" on page 94 for component descriptions and locations.

7 1 3 6 8 0 00 (16) • 0 • (11 10 14 <sup>13</sup> 9 O₽ 15 17 (18 19 20 (21)

Figure 22 - Typical Main Cabinet

- 1. **Differential Pressure Transducer** Monitors the air pressure differential between two points. This transducer is used in different air control options.
- 2. 40VA 120V to 24V Transformer (TR-xx) Verify transformers on schematics. Will vary by application.
- 3. **20VA 120V to 24V Transformer (TR-xx)** Verify transformers on schematics. Will vary by application.
- 4. **Convenience Outlet Circuit Breaker (CB-02)** Protects transformer for convenience outlet from high current spikes.
- 5. Circuit Breaker (CB-01) Protects electrical components from high current spikes.
- 6. **Terminal Strip** Central location to terminate control wiring. Should be used for troubleshooting.
- 7. 24V DC Power Supply (PWS-01) Converts input voltage of 100-240V AC to an output voltage of 24V DC.
- 8. **RJ45 Converter** Communication port for a Cat 5 cable that allows components to connect to other components.
- 9. **Induced Draft Air Sensor (PS-01)** A safety device located near the draft inducer motor that will prevent operation of the furnace if correct venting air pressures are not detected.
- 10. **MUA Board** Controls the **0-10V DC** signal to modulating furnace controls, modulating gas valve, and **24V AC** signals to staged furnace controls.
- 11. **Flame Safety Control (FSC-01)** Initiates and monitors flame. Equipped with non-adjustable time settings for pre-purge, inter-purge, and post-purge of the exhaust flue and control cabinet.
- 12. **750V 230/460V to 120V Transformer** Used for the convenience outlet. Voltage inputs 208/230/480.
- 13. **Clogged Filter Switch (PS-10)** Senses whether the filters at the intake to the main supply motor are free of dirt and contaminant. This is an optional component.
- 14. **VFD Controller (VFD-01)** Used to protect supply motor, and to control the speed of the motor to vary airflow across unit.
- 15. **Distribution Block** Distributes power to condensing components.
- 16. Disconnect Switch (SW-01) Controls all electrical power to the entire unit.
- 17. Compressor Drive Frequency Converter (VFD-02) Operates the compressor.
- 18. Compressor Local Control Panel (LCP) Used to navigate the compressor's VFD controls.
- 19. **HMI Panel** MUA board interface. The 4 buttons are used to navigate through the menu screens.
- 20. **Convenience Outlet Transformer (TR-09)** 2000VA transformer used for the convenience outlet. Voltage inputs 208/230/480.
- 21. Door Switches (DS-xx) These switches operate the LED lights inside the cabinet.

Figure 23 - Typical Refrigerant Access Panel Heat Pump with Reheat shown



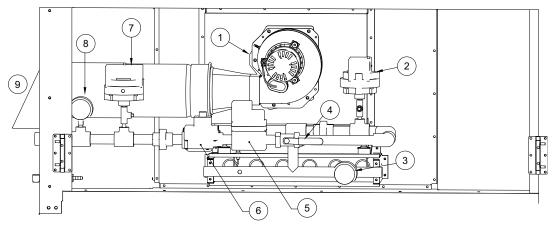
- Refrigerant Low Pressure Switch (SW-15) Detects refrigerant pressure on the low-pressure side
  of the system. If the pressure drops below the preset value, the compressor will shut down. This
  sensor has an automatic reset.
- 2. **Suction (Low) Line Pressure Sensor (PS-21)** Pressure transducer that monitors the low side of the refrigeration system.
- 3. **Filter/Drier** Absorbs water and filters system contaminants.
- 4. **Reversing Valve (RV-01)** A valve used for heat pump applications that changes the flow of refrigerant. By changing the flow of refrigerant, the heat pump cycle is changed from cooling to heating or heating to cooling.
- 5. **Hot Gas Reheat Valve(s)** Valve(s) will modulate the supply of refrigerant to the outdoor (condensing) coil and to the reheat coil. Units with a single reheat valve, HG-01, will be a three-way valve. Units that use dual reheat valves, not shown, will have HG-01 in-line to the reheat coil inlet and HG-02 in-line to the outdoor (condensing) coil inlet.
- 6. Discharge Check Valve Restricts liquid migration back to compressor during off cycles.
- 7. **Refrigerant High Pressure Switch (SW-16)** If the pressure rises above the preset value, the compressor will shut down.
- 8. **Discharge (High) Pressure Transducer (PS-22)** Pressure transducer that monitors the high side of the refrigeration system.
- 9. Reheat Coil Check Valve Restricts refrigerant flow to the reheat coil when reheat is not active.
- 10. **Compressor Power Termination** Power connection from Compressor Drive Frequency Converter.
- 11. **Oil Return Solenoid Valve (OS-01)** Allows oil to be distributed throughout the scroll set when activated. Not applicable to VZH-044/065 compressors.
- 12. **Oil Level Sensor (SEN-01)** Monitors the oil level in the compressor. If the oil level is low, the unit will shut down.
- 13. **Crankcase Heater (HE-03)** A heating cable used to boil off liquid refrigerant within the crank of the compressor.
- 14. **Compressor** Circulates refrigerant throughout the system.
- 15. **Liquid Line Pressure Sensor (PS-20)** Pressure transducer that monitors the liquid line pressure in the refrigeration system.
- 16. **Refrigerant High Temperature Switch (SW-18)** This safety switch opens at dangerously high compressor discharge temperatures. For heat pump applications only.

#### Not Shown:

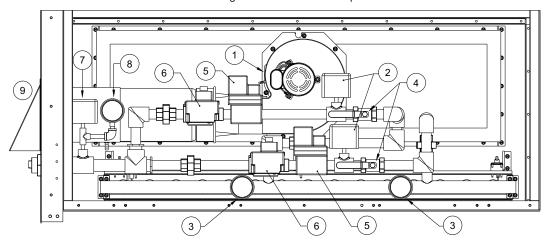
- **High-Pressure Port** High-pressure gauge connection port.
- Low-Pressure Port Low-pressure gauge connection port.
- **Accumulator** The accumulator prevents liquid flood back to the compressor. Used in heat pump and certain cooling applications.

Figure 24 - Gas Furnace Cabinet

Typical Standard Gas Furnace

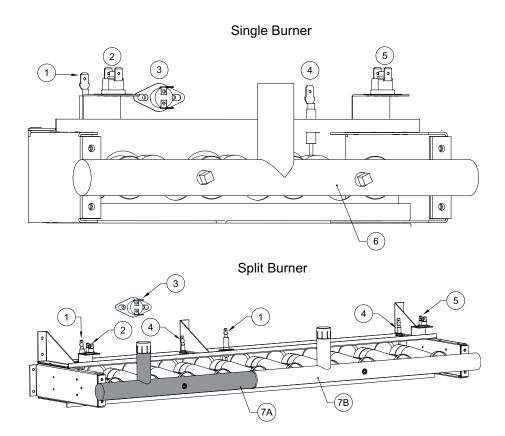


High Turndown Furnace Option



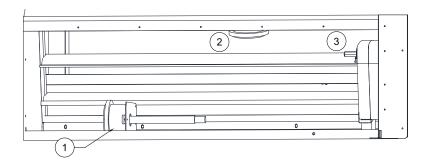
- 1. Furnace Power Vent (PV-xx) An assembly used to exhaust flue gases.
- 2. **High-Pressure Gas Switch (PS-03)** Monitors pressure and shuts down heating when pressures rise above the desired set point. This is an optional component.
- 3. Manifold Gas Pressure Gauge (0-10" wc) Measures manifold gas pressure.
- 4. Manual Gas Shut Off Valve Allows gas flow to burner. Shut off to leak test gas train.
- 5. **Modulating Gas Valve (VA-03)** Controls the amount of gas to the furnace to meet desired discharge/space temperature.
- 6. **ON/OFF Gas Valve (VA-01)** On/Off gas valve with built-in regulator and manual shut off switch.
- 7. **Low-Pressure Gas Switch (PS-04)** Monitors pressure and shuts down heating when pressure drops below the desired set point. This is an optional component.
- 8. Inlet Gas Pressure Gauge (0-35" wc) Measure inlet gas pressure.
- 9. For standard furnaces, a stainless steel type B vent will be used. For High Efficiency (HE) furnace, a PVC vent will be used. See "Furnace Condensation Drain" on page 17.

Figure 25 - Typical Burner Cabinet



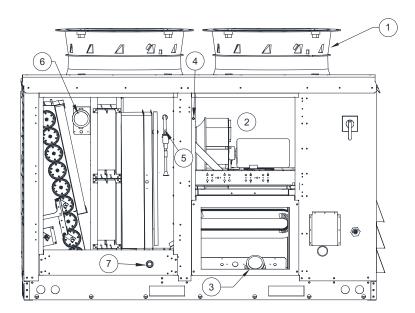
- 1. **Ignitor** Powered by Flame Safety Control to initiate light-off.
- 2. **Rollout Switch 1 (SW-05)** Normally closed temperature activated switch. Mounted on bracket at the firing tube. Senses flame roll-out in the event of a blocked tube, low airflow, or low gas pressure. If flame-rollout is present, the switch de-energizes heater circuit on the furnace. Must be manually reset by pressing the small button on top of the switch.
- 3. **Furnace High Temperature Switch (SW-04)** Normally closed switch. De-energizes the heater circuit on the furnace if temperature exceeds mechanical set-point. Automatic recycling.
- 4. **Flame Rod (FR-01)** Continuously senses for the presence of flame in heating mode after ignition has commenced. This sensor is wired to the Flame Safety Control (FSC-1).
- 5. **Rollout Switch 2 (SW-13)** Normally closed temperature activated switch. Mounted on bracket at the firing tube. Senses flame roll-out in the event of a blocked tube, low airflow, or low gas pressure. If flame-rollout is present, the switch de-energizes heater circuit on the furnace. Must be manually reset by pressing the small button on top of the switch.
- 6. Single Burner Assembly Capacity varies by unit size.
- 7. Split Furnace Assembly Capacity varies by unit size. When the high turndown option is selected, a split furnace will be present.
  - A. First Stage Smallest of the two stages. The first stage can modulate for the highest turndown.
  - B. Second Stage When first stage is 100% operational, the second stage can modulate to meet the required heating capacity.

Figure 26 - Typical Damper Access Panel



- 1. **Return Temperature and/or Humidity Sensor (SN-xx)** Monitors the return air temperature and/or humidity.
- 2. **Outdoor Temperature Sensor (SN-xx)** Monitors the outdoor temperature. Located behind outside air intake louvers.
- 3. **Intake Damper Assembly Motor (MT-xx)** Provides control of the outside/return air damper assembly.

Figure 27 - Typical Blower and Air Intake Access Doors/Panel



- 1. Condensing Fan Motor (MT-xx) Pulls air across the outdoor coil.
- 2. Supply Motor (MT-01) Located behind door. Main supply air motor.
- 3. **Discharge Temperature Sensor or Discharge Humidity/Temperature (SN-xx)** Monitors discharge air temperature or humidity/temperature.
- 4. **Door Tamper Switch (SW-19)** When the blower door is open, the switch will de-activate the supply motor.
- 5. **Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV-1)** Controls the flow of refrigerant to maintain a desired superheat value.
- 6. **Intake Temperature or Intake Humidity/Temperature Sensor (SN-xx/HUM-xx)** Monitors intake air humidity/temperature.
- 7. Float Switch (SW-xx) Monitors the water level from condensation in the drain pan.

Not Shown: **Evap Coil Temperature Sensor (SN-xx)** – Monitors the dew point temperature of the air before the reheat coil.

# **Electric Heater Option**

The electric coils on the heater are controlled using Silicon Controller Rectifier (SCR) controls. SCR is a time proportioning type controller that modulates the heater and supplies the exact amount of power to match the heat demand.

The three black wires from the electric heater will need to be field wired to the disconnect switch.

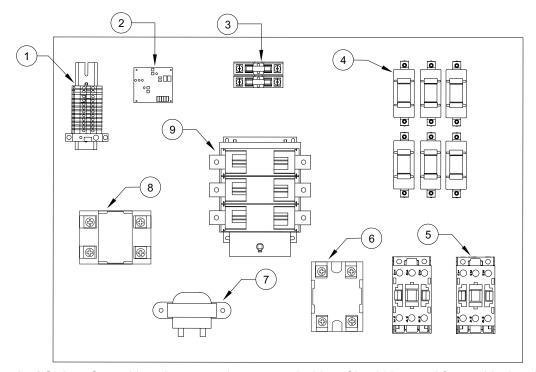


Figure 28 - Electric Heater Option

- 1. **Terminal Strip** Central location to terminate control wiring. Should be used for troubleshooting.
- 2. **Stage Controller** Controls multiple heating stages in a pre-determined sequence. Works in conjunction with a proportional thermostat (not shown). A sensor is mounted in the blower housing for discharge control. The set-point is mounted remotely for either space control or discharge control.
- 3. Stage Fuses Protect the total load and/or individual heater stages.
- 4. **Mercury Contactor** Provides power to the individual stages of the heater (optional for quieter operation).
- 5. Coil Contactor Energizes coil when there is a signal from step controller.
- 6. Magnetic Contactor Provides power to the individual stages of the heater.
- 7. **Transformer** Supplies power to the control circuit. Supplied with a fuse.
- 8. **Solid State Relay (SSR)** Proportionally controls the amount of power transmitted to the heating elements.
- 9. **Disconnect Switch** Interrupts power to the electric coil.

# **Compressor Information**

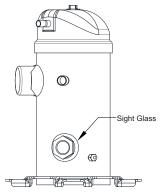
**Oil return management** – Insufficient lubrication can be the result of oil depositing itself in pipes and bends. Return management helps oil deposits to return to the crankcase by:

- Increasing velocity for short periods at regular time intervals.
- · Providing adequate oil return when velocity is too low.

**Timed oil boost** – Returns oil from the system to the compressor for a defined time period. To set the oil boost configuration, go to **Factory Settings > Compressor Config > Oil Boost Time**. The user can set the time OFF or configure a time setting between 1-120 minutes. Default is set to 60 minutes. When the system is in an oil boost, the boost will last for 1 minute, and an "O" will be displayed on the HMI.

**Oil level** –When the compressor is running and in a stabilized condition, the oil level should be visible in the sight glass window, see **Figure 29**. The presence of small bubbles and foam indicates there could be a large concentration of refrigerant in the oil, or there may be liquid returning to the compressor.

Figure 29 - Sight Glass



#### VZH 044/035/028

When the system has been running low on oil at a low RPM, less than 3000 RPM (100 Hz) for 19 minutes, the internal lubrication algorithm in the drive will accelerate the compressor. The compressor will accelerate to 4200 RPM (140 Hz) for 60 seconds. This will make sure there is sufficient lubrication of the compressor's moving parts. When "Hands On" mode is selected, the oil return management will not be active, even if the parameter is set to be on. If the compressor does run below 3000 RPM (100 Hz) for 19 minutes, an error will occur, and the compressor will shut down. The minimum/maximum speed for the compressor is 1500 RPM (50 Hz)/6000 RPM (200Hz).

**Oil level sensor** – This sensor is an optical sensor that monitors the compressor's internal oil level. The sensor will send a signal to the VFD controller. A warning will be displayed on the HMI if a low oil level condition exists. If the oil level is low, the system will enter a secondary oil boost. If the oil level is still low after this boost cycle, the system will shut down and display a fault.

If the oil level is low, add oil as necessary when the compressor is idle. Use PVE oil from new containers. **DO NOT CONTAMINATE THE OIL**. Connect an oil hand pump to the Schrader valve connection on the compressor. Add oil until the level fills 50-75% of the sight glass after the unit has been off for at least 5 minutes.

### Compressor VZH 065

When the system has been running low on oil at a low RPM, less than 2400 RPM (80 Hz) for 19 minutes, the internal lubrication algorithm in the drive will accelerate the compressor. The compressor will accelerate to 3600 RPM (120 Hz) for 60 seconds. This will make sure there is sufficient lubrication of the compressor's moving parts. When "Hands On" mode is selected, the oil return management will not be active, even if the parameter is set to be on. If the compressor does run below 2400 RPM (80 Hz) for 120 minutes, an error will occur, and the compressor will shut down. The minimum/maximum speed for the compressor is 1000 RPM (50Hz)/6600 RPM (330Hz).

If the oil level is low, add oil as necessary when the compressor is idle. Use PVE oil from new containers. **DO NOT CONTAMINATE THE OIL**. Connect an oil hand pump to the Schrader valve connection on the compressor. Add oil until the level fills 50-75% of the sight glass after the unit has been off for at least 5 minutes.

### Compressor VZH 088/117/170

When oil return management is enabled, the frequency converter performs an oil boost when the compressor is below 3000 RPM (100 Hz). The oil boost will happen every 60 minutes for 30 seconds when the compressor speed is below 3000 RPM (100 Hz). When "Hands On" mode is selected, the oil return management will not be active, even if the parameter is set to be on. The minimum/maximum speed for the compressor is 1500 RPM (50 Hz)/6000 RPM (200Hz).

**Oil boost** – This function is controlled by the Variable Frequency Drive converter (VFD-02) to return oil from the system to the compressor when oil balance cannot be reached or maintained in a defined time period.

Oil solenoid – The MUA board controls the oil solenoid (**Figure 30**), which will then actuate the valve. This solenoid valve set up helps optimize the oil circulation and improves efficiency of the compressor at all running speeds. Control parameters are factory preset but are accessible on the parameter list as readonly values.

**Oil level sensor** – This sensor (**Figure 30**) is an optical sensor that monitors the compressor's internal oil level. The sensor will send a signal to the VFD controller. A warning will be displayed on the HMI if a low oil level condition exists. If the oil level is low, the system will enter a secondary oil boost. If the oil level is still low after this boost cycle, the system will shut down and display a fault.

If the oil level is low, add oil as necessary when the compressor is idle. Use POE oil from new containers. **DO NOT CONTAMINATE THE OIL.** Connect an oil hand pump to the Schrader valve connection on the compressor. Carefully add oil until the oil level sensor is satisfied after the compressor has been off for at least 5 minutes. Repeat until the oil level sensor is satisfied for at least 30 minutes of unit operation.

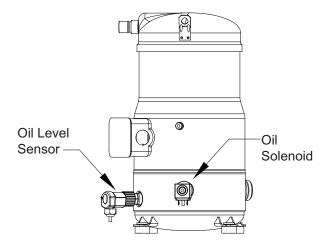


Figure 30 - Oil Level Sensor and Solenoid

53

# **Compressor Drive Information**

Refer to **Figure 31** for CDS 803 controller interface. Refer to **Figure 32** for CDS302/303 controller interface.

# **CDS803 Quick Menu Navigation**

The parameter setting for the compressor drive is factory set and should not be adjusted unless specified by a service representative. If replacing the compressor drive, verify the settings match the compressor drive parameter settings. If settings need to be programmed, proceed with the following:

- Press "Menu" to enter the "Quick Menu."
- Press [▼] to select "Compressor Function."
- Press "OK" to enter parameter screen.
- Press "OK" to enter and edit the parameter. Use [▲] [▼] to adjust the parameter to the factory settings.
   Press "OK" to set parameter.
- Use the VFD schematics to locate the parameters that will need to be adjusted.

# **CDS803 Main Menu Navigation**

"Main Menu" is used for access to and programming of all parameters. The Main Menu parameters can be accessed readily by using the password. See VFD schematic for password.

For most Compressor Drive applications, it is not necessary to access the Main Menu parameters, but instead, the Quick Menu provides the simplest and quickest access to the typical required parameters.

The Main Menu accesses all parameters.

- Press [Menu] until indicator in display is placed above "Main Menu."
- Press [▲] [▼] to browse through the parameter groups.
- Press "OK" to select a parameter group.
- Press [▲] [▼] to browse through the parameters in the specific group.
- Press "OK" to select the parameter.
- Press [▲] [▼] to set/change the parameter value.

Press "Back" to go back one level.

NOTE: Contact Factory Service Department if more information is needed.

0.0 Hz 0.0 kW Setup 1 Status Quick Main Menu Menu Com. O OK On C Warn. C Alarm V Off Reset Auto On Hand On

Figure 31 - CDS 803 Interface Controller

### CDS302/303 Quick Menu navigation

The parameter setting for the compressor drive is factory set and should not be adjusted unless specified by a service representative. If replacing the compressor drive, verify the settings match the compressor drive parameter settings. If settings need to be programmed, proceed with the following:

- · Press 'Quick Menus.'
- Press the down arrow to select 'Compressor Functions.'
- Press 'OK' to enter the parameter screen.
- Use the arrow keypad to select parameters. Press 'OK' to enter the parameter screen.
- Press 'OK' to enter and edit the parameter. Use the arrows keypad to adjust the parameter to the factory settings. Press 'OK' to set parameter.
- Use the VFD schematics to locate the parameters that will need to be adjusted.

### CDS302/303 Main Menu

In the Main menu mode, the parameters are divided into groups. Use the navigation keys for selecting a parameter group.

After selecting a parameter group, select a parameter with the navigation keys. The middle section on the display shows the parameter number and name.

The procedure for changing data is the same in both the Quick menu and the Main menu mode.

Press "OK" to change the selected parameter. The procedure for changing data depends on whether the selected parameter represents a numerical data value or a text value.

Some of the parameters cannot be changed from the LCP. These parameters are defined by the compressor choice made in 1-13 Compressor Selection. The parameters come up as "Read-only."

NOTE: Contact Factory Service Department if more information is needed.

Figure 32 - CDS 302/303 Interface Controller



# **OPERATION**

# **HMI Configuration Menu Access**

#### **General Overview**

The HMI allows the user to change parameters and options. The user may use the HMI to view operating information regarding sensors, temperatures, pressures, and fault history on the HMI screen (**Figure 33**).

There are four buttons to navigate through the HMI screens.

NOTE: Buttons change functions during certain options and tests. Verify the screen and buttons throughout the menu display.

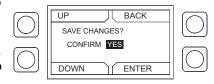
The user can access the HMI configuration screen by pressing the top two buttons simultaneously. To exit this screen, simply press the 'BACK' button. When setting certain options or functions, pressing the 'BACK' button multiple times will bring up the save screen (**Figure 34**). The user may select 'YES' to save the changes, select 'NO' to return to factory settings or select 'CANCEL.' When selecting 'CANCEL,' any changes made will not be saved, and the screen will return to the top menu.

The HMI menu system allows full access to every configurable parameter in the HMI. The parameters are factory configured to the specific application. Parameters may need to be modified to fine-tune automatic operation after the original setup.

## Figure 33 - HMI Screen



Figure 34 - Save Screen



### Remote (HMI) Control Panel

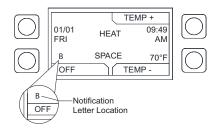
On units shipped with a space HMI, a Cat 5 cable will need to be run from J4, J5, or J6 (refer to schematics) on the main MUA Board to J2 on the HMI. If additional space HMIs have been added, they can be daisy-chained from the first HMI. In the event there is a slave MUA board, HMIs can also be powered from J1 or J2 of the slave board. An end of line resistor should be added to the last HMI in the chain.

### **HMI Notification Letters**

The HMI will display notification letters (**Figure 35**) when the unit is in a specific status.

- B = Blower Start or Blower Stop Delay Active
- C = Compressor Min On or Min Off Timer Active. Displayed when the unit loses a call for cooling or heating (heat pump) during the compressor's "Min ON" or "Min OFF" time.
- E = Economizer Function
- O = Compressor oil boost
- T = Throttle Mode Active
- D = Dehumidification mode. Displayed when in dehumidification.
- $\Delta$  = Dynamic SP applied

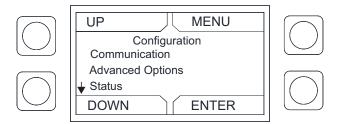
Figure 35 - Notification Letters



# **Configuring HMI**

To enter the configuration menu (**Figure 36**), press the bottom two buttons simultaneously on the HMI faceplate. In this menu screen, you may adjust Communication and Advanced Options, check Status, and About information.

Figure 36 - Configuration Menu



#### Communication

Under the communication menu, the user may adjust the following settings:

- Modbus Address Default is 55 for the first HMI. For every additional HMI, increase the address by
  one. For example, if a second HMI is used, the Modbus Address should be 56. For a third HMI, the
  Modbus Address should be 57.
- · Baud The baud rate address is 115200.
- Parity Do not adjust this setting. The default setting should always be set to 'EVEN.'

# **Advanced Options**

Under advanced options, the user may adjust the following settings:

- **Contrast** The user may adjust the setting from 0 to 10. Setting the contrast to 0 is the lowest setting available, and 10 is the highest contrast setting available. The factory default contrast setting is 5.
- · Audio Enable User may set the audio to off.
- Dimming Enable Default is set to Off. If set to On, the 'HMI Dimming Timer' option will be available.
- Set Time The user may adjust dimming setting from 10-60 seconds. The default time is 30 seconds.

#### **Status**

User may monitor board temperature status, Uptime (how long the board has been active since last restart), HW RH (HMI hardware humidity sensor), HW Temp (HMI hardware temperature sensor).

## **About**

User may view SCADA Board Software Version, Modbus Address (assigned to HMI), Baud (115200).

# **Scheduling**

To set a schedule on the HMI (**Figure 37**), you must first enable scheduling: **Factory Settings > Occupied Scheduling > On** 

Set your sensor temperature set points for occupied and unoccupied schedules: **User Settings > Temp Set Points > (Varies)** 

Once scheduling is enabled, and the temperature set points are configured, you may enter your scheduled days and times: **User Settings > Scheduling** 

### Schedule A Default

- Monday Friday
   8:00AM to 6:00PM
- Saturday and Sunday Unocc

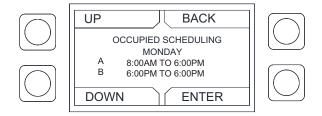
#### Schedule B Default

- Monday Friday Unocc
- Saturday and Sunday Unocc

#### Schedule C Default

- Monday Friday Unocc
- Saturday and Sunday Unocc

Figure 37 - Scheduling Screen



To adjust the settings, highlight the parameter and press **ENTER**.

- The first parameter to be highlighted will be the day. Press **UP** or **DOWN** to select the day an occupied time schedule is required.
- Press ENTER to continue to set a start time. Press UP or DOWN to set start time.
- Press ENTER to set an end time. Press UP or DOWN to set end time.

The system will run between these days, time, and desired temperature settings. When in the UNOCCUPIED setting, the system will run at the unoccupied temperature setting.

## **Fan Speed and Damper Position Presets**

**Table 13** outlines the aux pins on Connector J11 for preset settings associated with fan speed and damper position found in **Factory Settings > Unit Options**.

NOTE: When dehumidification is enabled (Aux 1), fan or damper preset speeds will not work.

**Presets** Aux 1 Aux 2 Aux 3 Normal Operation (Selected Blower Mode) Fan Speed/Damper Position 1 Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 2 Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 3 Χ Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 4 Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 5 Χ Χ Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 6 Χ Fan Speed/Damper Position 7 Χ Χ Χ

Table 13 - Aux Presets

# **Menu Descriptions**

This section will explain the different menus, settings, and options available in the HMI. Refer to "Menu Tree" on page 70 for default/range settings, and HMI screen navigation.

### MENU SETTINGS

**User settings** – Allows the user to change or set certain temperatures and configurations on the unit. Any changes within this menu do not require a reboot to take effect.

**Factory settings** – Requires a password to enter this menu (1111). These will be set job-specific from the plant. Upon exiting factory settings, if certain settings are altered, the board will reboot itself.

**Service settings** – Requires a password to enter this menu (1234). This will allow a certified technician to monitor the unit and test components in the system.

**About** - Unit type and software revision information.

## **USER SETTINGS**

**Temp Set Points** – Some or all of these may not be available based on settings. If scheduling is enabled, there will be occupied and unoccupied values for each set point. The user will be allowed to check or adjust the set points for:

- Heating: Intake, Space, Discharge, Heat Min Discharge, Heat Max Discharge
- Cooling: Intake, Space, Discharge, Cool Min Discharge, Cool Max Discharge
- Humidity Ctrl: Intake Rel, Space Rel, Discharge Rel
- **Options**: Room Override, Intake Firestat, Discharge Firestat, Discharge Freezestat, Discharge Overheat, Cabinet Heat, Drain Heat, Economizer Temp Band, Economizer Temp, Economizer Enth Band, Economizer RH, Comfort Reheat.

**Scheduling** – This menu will only show when the scheduling option is set to On.

- **Schedule Times** Each day contains the option for three occupied time periods. If the time is scrolled past 11:59 pm, it will display 'UNOCC'.
- Copy Schedule This will allow the user to copy an existing schedule from one day of the week to individual days in the week, to Week Days, or All.

**Fan Speed** – Enabled when the supply fan is controlled by a VFD or ECM. The range of this menu is limited by the min and max set points under factory settings. When the fan is set to VFD, the settings will be displayed in Hertz. When the fan is set to ECM, the PWM percentage will be displayed. When occupied scheduling is set to On, occupied and unoccupied settings are available.

**Outdoor Air Setting** – Enabled when the outdoor air is set to percentage/voltage or scheduled control. Limited by min and max outdoor air percentages/voltages located under factory settings.

**Compressor Freq** – Allows user to set desired frequency. This is available when the compressor control is set to manual.

### Man Cond Fan Speed

- **Heat** Enabled when heat pump condensing fan mode is set to manual, you may select the % the fans will operate at.
- **Cool** Enabled when cooling condensing fan mode is set to manual, you may select the % the fans will operate at.

**Pressure Config** – Adjustable pressure set points for building static pressure.

**Single Zone VAV** - When single zone VAV is enabled to the blower, damper, or both, depending on settings, will modulate linearly between min and max discharge.

- Blower Speed Heat Min/Max stage settings for blower speed in heating mode.
- Damper Pos Heat Min/Max settings for damper position in heating mode.
- Blower Speed Cool Min/Max stage settings for blower speed in cooling mode.
- Damper Pos Cool Min/Max settings for damper position in cooling mode.

**Dry Mode Config** – The user will be allowed to check or adjust the set points/limits when the option is enabled.

### **USER SETTINGS**

**ERV Settings** – Allows access to Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV) settings.

- **ERV Wheel** Speed percentage setting for ERV wheel operation.
- **ERV Exhaust Fan** Adjustable building pressure set points, manual, or differential set point. Values dependent on ERV exhaust fan configuration.
- **ERV Wheel Cleaning –** Manual control allows On/Off. Auto allows for a timed scheduled cleaning. When On, countdown timer will be active.

**Dynamic SP Diff** – Temperature differential for dynamic set point change.

**Dynamic SP Offset** – Temperature amount that will change per differential.

**Dynamic Heat OA** – Outdoor air dynamic heat set point.

**Dynamic Cool OA** – Outdoor air dynamic cool set point.

**CO2 Control Config** – CO2 Parts Per Million (PPM) set points and sensor settings.

- PPM Low/High CO2 Parts Per Million (PPM) threshold set points for the space, used in CO2 Override.
- PPM Limit CO2 Parts Per Million (PPM) threshold limit set point.
- Sensor Min/Max Set minimum and maximum range setting for CO2 sensor.

Active Faults - Contains the current faults on the board.

Fault History - Displays time-stamped history of the last 20 faults, most recent fault showing first.

Reset Lockouts - Displayed when a lockout fault has occurred. Enter menu to reset fault(s).

### FACTORY SETTINGS NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111

**Temperature Control** – The MUA board monitors temperature control components.

- Temperature Mode There are five options for controlling the output of the unit in heat/cool tempering mode. These options are Discharge/Space/Analog/Direct Digital Control (DDC). Refer to "Sequence of Operation" on page 85.
- Activate Based On The unit can be set to "Activate On" during the following temperature readings: Intake/Space/Both/Either/Stat (field installed thermostat). These settings can be altered for occupied and unoccupied preferences.
- Construction Mode Configurable option for units used in construction settings.

**Heating Config** – Allows the user to set various heating configurations.

- **Heating Type** Selectable range: None, Indirect, Heat Pump, Electric, HP & Ind, HP & Elec, HP or Elec.
- Heat Hvst
  - **Space** The space tempering sensor must go this amount of degrees above the set point before heating turns off.
  - Intake The intake tempering sensor must go this amount of degrees above the set point before heating turns off.
- **2nd Disch Sensor** On/Off selection. When an additional thermistor is added, the two thermistor readings will be averaged together.
- **Input Source** This lets the board know what signal (volts or milliamps) to expect from the analog control system.
- Gas Heat Config
  - # of Heat Stages Default is set to 0 for units without gas heat. Select 1 for units equipped with gas heat. Select 2 for units equipped with gas heat and high turndown.
  - Relay Delays
    - ROT This is the time after a furnace loses a call for heat before the furnace shuts down.
    - RCT If the heat stage value is greater than 1, the user may adjust Relay Close Time (RCT) delay for stages.
  - **Powervent Config** The power vent operation may be set to operate in modulation mode or in an ON/Off mode. The available settings are Triac Mod, PV On Off, or PWM Mod.

- **Furnace Float** Monitors the water level from condensation in the drain pan. Default is Off, select On if a switch is installed on the unit. Required on high-efficiency furnaces.
- **High Turndown** Enable this option to On when the unit is equipped with a split furnace.

# Heat Pump Config

- Cond Fan Config
  - **Mode** The condensing fans can operate from one of the following modes: Outside Temperature Differential or Manual.
  - OA Diff If the outside temperature differential is selected, the default temperature is set at 15°F.
  - **Min Speed/Max Speed** The minimum and maximum rate the condensing fans will operate. Minimum default is 15%. Maximum default is 100%.

### Defrost Config

- **Mode** This allows for the unit to defrost the outdoor coil in the case of freezing ambient conditions. User may set defrost method to Off/Timer/PressTemp.
- Time Off If the timer option is selected, the time off default is 15 minutes.
- Time On Minutes between defrost cycles if in timer or temperature mode. Default time is 10 minutes.
- **Min Suc PS** If the pressure/temperature defrost setting is selected, the suction pressure default is set to 40 psi.
- **Min Suc Temp** If the pressure/temperature defrost setting is selected, the suction temperature default is 5°F.
- Comp Max Freq Limits the maximum run speed of the compressor.

#### HP Set Points

- **Min OA Temp** The heat pump will shut off at the set minimum temperature. The default temperature setting is 45°F.
- Max OA Temp The heat pump will shut off at the set maximum temperature. The default temperature setting is 75°F.
- **Superheat** Monitors what state the refrigerant is in as it leaves the evaporator coil. The superheat default setting is 20°F.
- **High Ambient** Option optimizes heat pump operation when outside temperatures increase to avoid high head pressures from the compressor.
- **Cabinet Hyst** This is the differential for the cabinet heater. The outdoor air temp must reach this many degrees above the activation set point to turn off.
- Freezestat Timer The discharge temp must stay below the freezestat set point for this amount of time before the unit will lock-out on freeze stat.
- **Heat + Dehumid** Allows dehumidification to run while the unit is heating.

**Cooling Config** – Allows the user to set various cooling configurations.

- Min Cool (OA) Temp Cooling will not activate when outdoor air temperature is below this set point.
   Default is 55°F.
- Min Cool Intake Temp Cooling will not activate when intake temperature is below this set point.
   Default is 55°F.

## Cond Fan Config

- **Mode** The condensing fans can operate from one of the following modes: Outside Temperature Differential or Manual.
- OA Diff If the outside temperature differential is selected, the default temperature is set at 20°F.
- **Min Speed/Max Speed** The minimum and maximum rate the condensing fans will operate. Minimum default is 15%. Maximum default is 100%.
- Comp Max Freq Limits the maximum run speed of the compressor.

## Cool Hyst

- Intake The intake tempering sensor must change this amount of degrees below the set point before cooling turns off. Default is 3°F.
- **Space** The space tempering sensor must change this amount of degrees below the set point before cooling turns off. Default is 1°F.

## Reheat Config

- Reheat Mode RH&DP, DP, RH, VP, VP&RH, Off selection. When RH/DP is selected, software will monitor both dew point and relative humidity for reheat activation. When only DP is selected, software will monitor dew point for reheat activation. When only RH is selected, software will monitor relative humidity for reheat activation. When only VP is selected, software will monitor vapor pressure for reheat activation. When VP&RH is selected, software will monitor both vapor pressure and relative humidity for reheat activation. When Off is selected, reheat will not be active.
- Valve Limits Min and max settings for reheat valve position.
- RH/DP Input Mode When reheat mode is set to RH/DP, the user may select between DP or RH.

#### Differentials

- **Space** Reheat will activate if the cooling mode is set to SPACE, the inside coil temperature and the desired reheat set point is less than the intake dew point minus the space differential. Default is 2°F.
- **Discharge** Reheat will activate if the cooling mode is set to DISCHARGE, the inside coil temperature and the desired reheat set point is less than the intake dew point minus the discharge differential. Default is 2°F.

### RH Hyst

- **Intake** The intake RH/DP must go below the intake RH/DP set point plus intake reheat hyst before reheat turns off.
- **Space** The space RH/DP must go below the intake RH/DP set point plus intake reheat hyst before reheat turns off.
- **Dew Point Adjust** Occ and Unocc settings for dew point adjust. This value determines what dew point the unit will cool to before reheating occurs. If the reheat dew point adjust is set to 5°F, and the reheat set points' dew point is set to 50°F, the unit will cool the air to 45°F before reheating.
- Low Load When On, if the unit is only dehumidifying and heating shuts cooling down, the unit should not try to cool again via RH activation until there is a call for cooling from temp activation. When Off, if the unit is only dehumidifying and heating shuts cooling down, the unit can try to cool again via RH activation.
- Reheat Valve Model Valve model selection.
- **Reheat Optimization** On/Off option. When active, the condenser fan speed will be reduced when outdoor air conditions limit reheat capacity.
- Aux Reheat On/Off option. Activates auxiliary heat source (gas or electric) when the unit is not meeting heating set point. A ON/Off timer setting will be active when Aux Reheat is On.
- **Dual Reheat** Allows hot gas reheat and auxiliary heat to operate at the same time.
- **2nd Evap Sensor** On/Off option. When active, the evap temperature will be averaged between the two sensors.
- **Dynamic DP Config** On/Off option. Adjusts target evaporator temperature when the space/discharge humidity set point is satisfied to help reduce unit's energy usage.
  - Min Adj/Max Adj Minimum and maximum DP adjustment range. Minimum adjustment range
    default setting for Space is 5°F/Discharge is 1°F. Maximum range adjustment default setting for
    Space is 10°F/Discharge is 5°F. Occ and Unocc settings are available.
- Reheat Oil Boost When an oil boost is active, the reheat valve will move to set position.
- **Comfort Reheat** On/Off option. When On, reheat will be utilized when mechanical cooling cannot achieve max cool discharge.

- **Superheat Set Point** Monitors what state the refrigerant is in as it leaves the evaporator coil. The superheat default setting is 20°F.
- Overheat Timer The discharge temperature must not exceed the set point for 30 minutes (default), or the unit will shut down. When in cooling, the unit will wait for the "Comp Min Off Time" for the compressor, then re-attempt to cool again. If the overheat stat fails again, everything will shut down and display the fault "Overheat Stat Failure."
- Low Ambient Cooling On/Off option. When enabled, the unit to adjust internal parameters and allow cooling operation down to 0°F ambient.
  - Act Temp Low ambient logic will activate below this set point.
  - **EEV Pos** Sets min position for EEV during startup.
  - **EEV Control** Sets duration of minimum EEV position during startup.
  - Thrttl Delay Prevents low side throttle during startup.
  - Cond Min/Cond Max The minimum and maximum rate the condensing fans will operate at low ambient conditions.
  - **Superht SP** Superheat target during extreme low ambient start-up.
  - Superht Time Timer for modified superheat target during start-up.
- Extreme Low Ambient On/Off option. When enabled, the unit can adjust cooling operation down to -25°F ambient.
  - Act Temp Extreme low ambient logic will activate below this set point.
  - **EEV Pos** Sets minimum position for EEV during startup.
  - **EEV Control** Sets duration of minimum EEV position during startup.
  - Thrttl Delay Prevents low side throttle during startup.
  - Sol Active A timer for the bypass solenoid to boost suction pressure on startup.
  - Sol Delay A delay timer before bypass solenoid opens after start-up.
  - Cond Min/Cond Max The minimum and maximum rate the condensing fans will operate at extreme low ambient conditions.
- **Supply Duct Adj** On/Off option. When set to On, the discharge temperature offset is used to ensure there is no condensation on uninsulated supply duct(s).
  - Adjust The offset amount the discharge will be from space dew point. Default is 2°F.

**Compressor Config** – Allows the user to change or adjust compressor settings.

- Compressor Model Allows user to select compressor model.
- Control Mode Allows the user to turn the compressor on between manual or auto control.
- Max Discharge Temp Limits discharge temperature out of the compressor.
- Comp Min Times
  - Min On Amount of time the compressor must stay on. Default is 10 minutes.
  - Min Off Amount of time the compressor is off after being active. Default 10 minutes.
- Oil Sensor On/Off option. Default is On. If an oil sensor is present, leave option set to ON.
- Oil Boost Time User may set boost option for compressor. Settings are OFF or 1-120 minutes.
- **Pumpdown Sequence** On/Off selection. Used for compressor protection in an off-cycle. Before the pumpdown sequence begins, an oil boost will run to return oil back to the compressor before shutting down.

**EEV Config** – Allows user to set Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) model and adjust EEV position values.

- **EEV Model** Selectable range of EEV models.
- Min Value User may adjust range between 0% to max value set point.
- Max Value User may adjust between min value set point to 100%.

**ERV Config** – If the Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV) option is enabled, this menu allows access to ERV settings and parameters.

- **Energy Recovery** On/Off selection. If the energy recovery option is set to ON, menus will be available to adjust various energy recovery settings.
- Recovery Act Control Selectable control type and dead band for ERV operation.
- Wheel Model Each ERV size has a dedicated model. The user may set the wheel model type.
- Wheel Control Adjustable setting that allows auto or manual control.
- **Monitoring Sensors** Values that are associated with the operation of the ERV. Sensor pressure values monitor how much dirt and debris are collected on the filters and wheel.
- Exhaust Fan Config Control settings for the ERV's exhaust blower.
  - Control Selectable control type for the exhaust blower.
  - Staging Selectable activation modes for the exhaust blower. Only available with certain modes.
  - **Min Speed Occ/Unocc** User may adjust range between 0% to max value set point. When occupied settings are enabled, two set points will be available.
  - Max Speed Occ/Unocc User may adjust between min value set point to 100%. When occupied settings are enabled, two set points will be available.
  - Purge Speed Fixed speed the exhaust fan will operate when purge is activated.
  - Low PS Lim Low pressure limit setting for building differential pressure.
  - **High PS Lim** High pressure limit setting for building differential pressure.
  - Cycle Time Cycle time is the time between two consecutive readings.
  - **PS KP** Proportionally constant value for static pressure measured in V/sec.
  - PS Hyst Building pressure must go above or below hysteresis value for fan adjust accordingly.
  - **S REF KP** Proportionally constant value for supply fan pressure measured in V/sec. Only displayed when Exhaust Fan Control is set to supply reference.
  - **S REF DB** Defines the limits the unit will adjust to keep supply fan reference. Only displayed when Exhaust Fan Control is set to supply reference.
  - S REF SP If the pressure difference between the supply and exhaust is greater/less than this set point, the MUA board will attempt to adjust the output voltage until it matches the supply reference set point.
  - **EF Comm** ERV communication loss, dictates functionality of exhaust fan when communication is lost between exhaust fan and ERV.
  - **Wheel Size** Direct drive wheel size selection. The wheel size selection will be utilized for CFM monitoring. Models available are 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 16Z, 18Z, 20Z, 22Z, 25Z, 28Z.
- **Defrost Control** Optional monitoring and wheel control that will keep frost from forming, or melt the frost if it has formed.
  - Mode Selectable activation type for frost control.
  - OA Temp SP If Temp/RH defrost is selected, the OA temp must be below set point for the ERV to enter defrost mode.
  - **EA Temp SP** If Temp/RH defrost is selected, the EA temp must be below set point for the ERV to enter defrost mode.
  - RA RH SP If Temp/RH defrost is selected, the RA RH must be above set point for the ERV to enter defrost mode.
  - On Time Time setting in which the enthalpy wheel spins at the defrost wheel speed setting.
  - Off Time Time setting the ERV cannot activate into a defrost cycle after a cycle has completed.
  - Speed Adjustable speed which the user may set the enthalpy wheel speed during defrost cycle.
- Wheel Cleaning Wheel cleaning settings.
  - Mode Selectable activation modes for wheel cleaning cycle.
  - On Time Amount of time the cleaning cycle is on when activated.
  - Off Time Amount of time that if the ERV is continuously off will activate a cleaning cycle.
- Min OA Damper Pos Adjustable set point for the damper to activate.

• **Staging Control** – Adjustable time value that corresponds to the staging of the ERV and the Dedicated Outdoor Air System (DOAS) unit.

# **Occupancy Config**

- Scheduling This menu is where scheduling may be turned On or Off. Default is Off.
- Override Allows the user to override the current occupied settings. This is an On/Off option. Default
  is Off.

# **Unit Options**

- Board Config
  - Unit Address Modbus address of the MUA board.
  - Startup Timer Time upon power-up where the board will sit idle.
  - **Temp Units** Allows the user to set temperature range. Changing between the two will reset all set points. The board will reset as well.
  - HMI Config
    - **Number** The number of HMIs connected to the MUA board. Must always be at least one.
    - **Screensaver** This is an On/Off menu. Default is set to On. If set to Off, the home screen will not time out to the screensaver.
    - Average HMI If there are multiple space HMIs connected, this menu allows you to select which
      will be included in the space temperature and relative humidity averaging. If a thermistor or relative humidity sensor is connected into the ST screw terminals, it will automatically be averaged
      into any HMIs included.
    - Temp Stat # On/Off option to turn on temperature averaging for wired HMI thermistors.
    - Lock Screen If the option is set to On, a password (9999) will be required when; screen saver option is enabled or if any button functions are not pressed for 5 minutes.
    - Scnsvr Date Time User may select date, time, and/or temperature to display on the HMI when screensaver is active.

### DDC Main Config

- Baud The baud rate of the Modbus communications.
- Word Bits The amount of data bits over Modbus communications.
- Parity The parity selection for Modbus communications.
- Stop Bits The stop bits selection for Modbus communications.

#### Blower Config

- Blower Control
  - **120V Contactor** 120V output on the MUA board to energize the coil of a contactor. This option should be selected when the RTU is used in conjunction with a DCV package.
  - ECP This option should be selected when the RTU is used in conjunction with a DCV package.
  - VFD Manual HMI selectable VFD frequency.
  - **VFD Jog** For use with VFD using photohelic control. Uses the aux pins to control the VFD. Powering "Aux 1" will speed the fan up, powering "Aux 2" will slow the fan down. When neither "Aux 1" nor "Aux 2" are powered, the VFD will hold current speed.
  - VFD 0-10V For use when an external 0-10V signal is being provided to control the speed of the VFD.
  - VFD Pressure For use with VFDs that use a pressure transducer (0-10V output).
  - ECM (Electronically Controlled Motor) HMI selectable supply fan rate.
  - **ECM 0-10V** For use when an external 0-10V signal is being provided to modulate the ECM supply output between min and max speed.
  - ECM Pressure For use with ECMs that use a pressure transducer (0-10V output).

- Blower Mode If the "Occupied Scheduling" is set to On, the menu screen for the blower mode will allow you to choose ON/AUTO/OFF for Occupied or Unoccupied. If the "Occupied Scheduling" is set to Off, the menu screen for the blower mode will allow you to choose MANUAL/AUTO/OFF. In blower auto mode, the blower will only run when it gets a call for heating/cooling. In blower on mode, the blower will run as long as the fan button is enabled regardless of whether the unit is heating/cooling. In blower off mode, powering the unit interlock pin will cause the blower to run.
- Airflow Proving User can set unit to prove with airflow sensor located on the board.
- Blower Delay Enable User may set the blower start/stop delay to Off/Both/Cool/Heat.
- Blower Delay Time A time setting delay for the start or stop of the supply blower.
- **Door Interlock** When enabled, a "Door Interlock" fault will display when the blower door is open during normal operation.
- Blower Presets User may set blower preset option On/Off.
- PWM Rate Limits Range Min to Max settings for fan speed.
- VFD Direction Sends a command to the VFD to run in forward or reverse.
- VFD Freq Limits Range Min to Max settings for fan speed.
- Occ Fan Presets After the blower has started, the blower setting will use the aux pins to drive the preset occupied value. Refer to "Fan Speed and Damper Position Presets" on page 58.
- Unocc Fan Presets Allows user to set unoccupied preset blower speed value.
- Occ PWM Presets After the blower has started, the blower setting will use the aux pins to drive the preset occupied value. Refer to "Fan Speed and Damper Position Presets" on page 58.
- Unocc PWM Presets Allows user to set unoccupied preset blower speed value.

#### • Blower Pressure

- Cycle Time Cycle time is the time between two consecutive readings.
- Static PS KP Proportionally constant value for static pressure measured in V/sec.
- Static PS Hysteresis This is the hysteresis band used for the static pressure (SP) set point.

#### Purge Config

- **Purge Button** On/Off selection. When enabled On, a purge button will be displayed on the HMI. When the purge button is pressed, the damper will open to max outdoor air and turn on the exhaust contactor.
- **Purge Time** This is setting is adjustable from 1 120 minutes, default is 15 minutes. This is the amount of time that the unit will run the purge process if the user does not stop the purge manually.
- **Purge Speed** Default is 60 Hz. Adjustable between VFD Min and Max frequency. This is the speed the blower will run during the purge cycle. ECM Purge Speed Adjustable between PWM Min and Max frequency. This is the speed the blower will run during the purge cycle.
- **Dry Mode Config** On/Off selection. When enabled On, a dry mode button will be displayed on the HMI. When the dry mode button is pressed, the blower will activate (if not already operating).
- Monitoring Sensors On/Off selection for possible options:
- Smoke Detector Intake Firestat Freezestat Overheat High Gas Switch
   Filter Monitor Discharge Firestat Freezestat RA Low Gas Switch CO Shutdown

#### Outdoor Air Config

- Outdoor Air Control Off, Manual, 2 Position, Outdoor Air %, Analog Control, Pressure, 100% OA.
- Outdoor Air Deadband If the temperature difference between the outdoor and return sensor is less than or equal to this set point, the MUA board will not attempt to adjust the output voltage until it matches the outdoor air percentage set point. This setting only takes effect when either outdoor air % or schedule is selected.
- **Return As Space** Setting this to On will not require a space sensor or HMI. This setting will use the return air thermistor (RT) in place of the space.

- Outdoor Air Limits Minimum and maximum settings for mixing box. Percentage or voltage based on mixing box selection.
  - Min/Max Outdoor Air % Minimum and maximum allowed outdoor air percentage.
  - Min Outdoor Air Minimum allowed outdoor air voltage range.
  - Max Outdoor Air Maximum allowed outdoor air voltage range.
- **Preset OA Values** On/Off option. If set to On, the voltage values equivalent to outdoor air percentage.
- Edit OA% Table User may edit voltages for an equivalent to outdoor air percent table.
- Economizer Config Refer to "Economizer" on page 91.
  - **Economizer Mode** Off, Fixed Dry Bulb, Diff (Differential) Dry Bulb, Fixed Enthalpy, Diff Enthalpy.
  - **Disable Cooling** When the economizer is using an outside air % greater than this setting, mechanical cooling will be disabled.
  - **Economizer Act** Option to set the economizer to activate on cooling only, or cooling and blower.
- Damper Presets This allows the user to set damper preset option On or Off.
- Occ Damper Presets User may set occupied damper speeds. Refer to "Fan Speed and Damper Position Presets" on page 58.
- Unocc Damper Presets User may set unoccupied damper speeds.
- Room Override On, Off option. If set to On, the unit will use the Room Override SP rather than Discharge SP. This setting should only be used when heat tempering mode is set to "Discharge" and "Activate Based On" is set to "Either." When the space is calling for heat, it will use the Room Override SP instead of Discharge SP to heat the space.
- **Exhaust Contactor** This allows the user to assign a contactor for an interlocked exhaust fan. There is an occupied and unoccupied setting for this.
  - None
  - Before Airflow: Exhaust fan will start before the airflow proving switch has been activated.
  - After Airflow: Exhaust fan will start after the airflow proving switch has proved there is airflow.
- Exhaust On Smoke Input that when enabled, if it receives a 120V signal from a fire system, will shut down the supply fan and enable the exhaust contactor.
- **Unit Heaters** On/Off options for Cabinet, Drain, and Crankcase heaters.
- **Trouble Input** While connector J28 pin 3 receives 24 volts, the unit will act based on one of the following settings:
  - Unit Off Shuts down blower (heating/cooling will also shutdown). Bypass any timers.
  - Both Off Turn off/lockout heating and cooling. Bypass min on/off timers.
  - Heat Off Turns off/lockout heating.
  - Cool Off Turns off/lockout cooling. Bypass min on/off timers.
  - Set Back Forces unit to unoccupied state.
- Outdoor Reset Allows access to setting option On/Off. Below are scenarios for Outdoor Reset functionality.
  - Discharge Heat Tempering: If outside air is below OA Reset Low set point, heat will discharge to Reset Heat Discharge setting.
  - Space Heat Tempering: If outside air is below OA Reset Low set point, space set point will adjust to Reset Heat Space setting.
- Dynamic Set Point Below are scenarios for dynamic functionality.
  - When heating: If the measured outside air temperature is below the Dynamic Heat OA set point minus the differential set point, the space or discharge set point will increase/decrease by the offset.
  - When cooling: If the measured outside air temperature is above the Dynamic Cool OA set point minus the differential set point, the space or discharge set point will increase/decrease by the offset.

- Single Zone VAV The single zone VAV option can be set to Off, Blower, Damper, or Both.
  - Blower Speed Heat/Cool Unit may be set to Blower or Both (Heating/Cooling).
    - For heating in blower setting, blower to modulate with the discharge temp min discharge, min blower speed. Max discharge, max blower speed. Scaled linearly between min/max discharge to min/max blower speed.
    - For cooling in blower setting, blower speed will change depending on how many cooling stages are active. Evap counts as 1st stage of cooling.
  - Damper Pos Heat/Cool Unit may be set to Blower or Both (Heating/Cooling).
    - For heating in damper setting, damper to modulate with the discharge temp min discharge, min damper position. Max discharge, max damper speed. Scaled linearly between min/max discharge to min/max damper position.
    - For cooling in damper position setting, damper position will change depending on how many cooling stages are active. Evap counts as 1st stage of cooling.
- **DD Wheel Size** Direct drive wheel size selection. The wheel size selection will be utilized for CFM monitoring. Models available are 11,13, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 16Z, 18Z, 20Z, 22Z, 25Z, 28Z.
- **Dehumid Input –** Option associated with units that contain reheat. Set to Off when the unit does not contain reheat, set to On when unit contains reheat.
- CO2 Control Config Monitors CO2 and will adjust blower speed/damper position depending on CO2 set point.
  - Override The unit will try to maintain space CO2 Parts Per Million (PPM) levels based on min/max threshold set points set by the user. The unit will modulate the blower/damper linearly between their corresponding min/max settings.
  - Threshold CO2 Parts Per Million (PPM) maximum threshold set points for the space. When the space CO2 PPM reading exceeds the threshold setting, the blower/damper will go to their max setting.

**Occpd Ovrd (Occupancy Override) Duration** – Length of override timer. If override is active, it can be manually stopped by pressing the end override button on the HMI. The default setting is 1 hour but can be adjusted up to 16 hours.

**Limit SP (Set Point) Adjust** – This allows the user to change the current temperature set point through the home screen. The range adjustment is 0-100 degrees. Default is 5°F. When the set point is set to 0°F, the adjustment buttons (+/-) will not be visible.

**Temp Ovrd Duration** – Length of temperature override timer.

PID Config – Protected Parameters (DO NOT CHANGE THESE PARAMETERS)

### **Sensor Offsets:**

- **Dschrg Disp Offset –** Displays offset for discharge temp. This can be used if actual discharge temperature is measured differently from what is being displayed.
- **Space Disp Offset –** Displays offset for space temperature. This can be used if actual space temperature is measured differently from what is being displayed.
- **Dschrg RH Offset** Displays offset for discharge humidity. This can be used if actual discharge humidity is measured differently from what is being displayed.
- **Space RH Offset –** Displays offset for space humidity. This can be used if actual space humidity is measured differently from what is being displayed.

### SERVICE SETTINGS NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1234

**Temperatures** – User can monitor various temperature values.

RH Values – User can monitor various RH values.

Open/Closed Status – Menu to view the open/closed status of all inputs.

Variable Values – Allows the user to monitor all of the variable input and output values.

Blower VFD Status – Live parameter feedback from the supply VFD.

Comp VFD Status – Live parameter feedback from the compressor VFD.

**Refridge Diag** – This allows the user to monitor refrigerant components, pressures, and temperatures.

**Outdoor Air Values** – Displays the high/low airflow limits. The calculated actual outdoor air percentage will also be displayed.

**ERV Diagnostics** – Displays ERV performance and diagnostic values.

- **Current Performance** Overview of ERV state, ERV wheel speed, exhaust fan speed, and wheel differential pressure.
- **Temp and RH** Displays temperature and RH values for every quadrant. Also calculates enthalpy at every point.
- **ERV Pressure** Real time values for monitoring ERV pressure parameters. Stores based values for pressure faults. These values can be adjusted manually or through the ERV calibration process.

Vapor Pressure - Displays vapor pressure readings.

**ERV Exhaust CFM –** Displays measured ERV CFM readings. This readout is only valid for units with direct-drive wheels.

**Supply CFM** – Displays measured CFM readings. This readout is only valid for units with direct-drive wheels.

#### **Test Menu**

- Test Fans Off, All, Supply, Exhaust, Powered Exhaust, Cond Fans.
- Test Gas Heat Contains high and low fire tests.
- **Test Cool/HP** Test cooling or heat pump system. Adjustments and parameters can be monitored during testing.
- **Test Analog Heating** This test will simulate a voltage input from a BMS system. The test will begin at 0 volts. The up and down buttons allow for modulation of input.
- **Test Analog Cooling** This test will simulate a voltage input from a BMS system. The test will begin at 0 volts. The up and down buttons allow for modulation of input.
- **Evacuation Mode** Only to be used when working on the cooling system. All refrigeration valves in the circuit will be open during evacuation.
- Test Options
  - **Test Cabinet Heater** Beginning this test will activate the cabinet heater on.
  - **Test Drain Heater** Beginning this test will activate the drain heater on.
  - Test Crankcase Heater Beginning this test will activate the crankcase heater on.
  - **Test OA Ctrl** Beginning this test will create an output to the outdoor air control. The test will begin at 0 volts. The up and down buttons allow for modulation of the output.
  - **Test Freezestat** Test menu will allow user access to adjust set points to verify freezestat operation in various types of ambient conditions.

**Clear Fault History** – This will clear the entire fault history. If there is an active fault when cleared, that fault will show up until it is fixed.

**Set Clock** – Set day and time.

Calibrate Static PS – Calibrates pressure sensor. Must disconnect all pressure tubes before calibration.

**Calibrate CFM** – Calibrates pressure differential in the venturi to calculate approximate fan CFM. Must disconnect all pressure tubes before calibration.

Calibrate ERV – Calibrates pressure differentials across all filters and energy wheel.

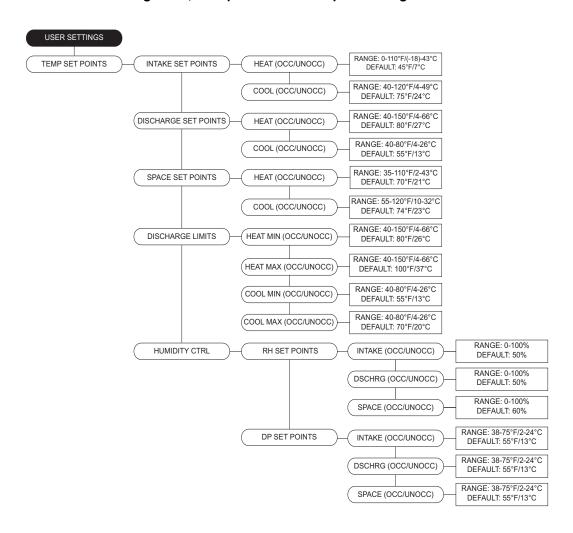
**ERV Service Mode** – Allows user to control damper, supply, and exhaust fans.

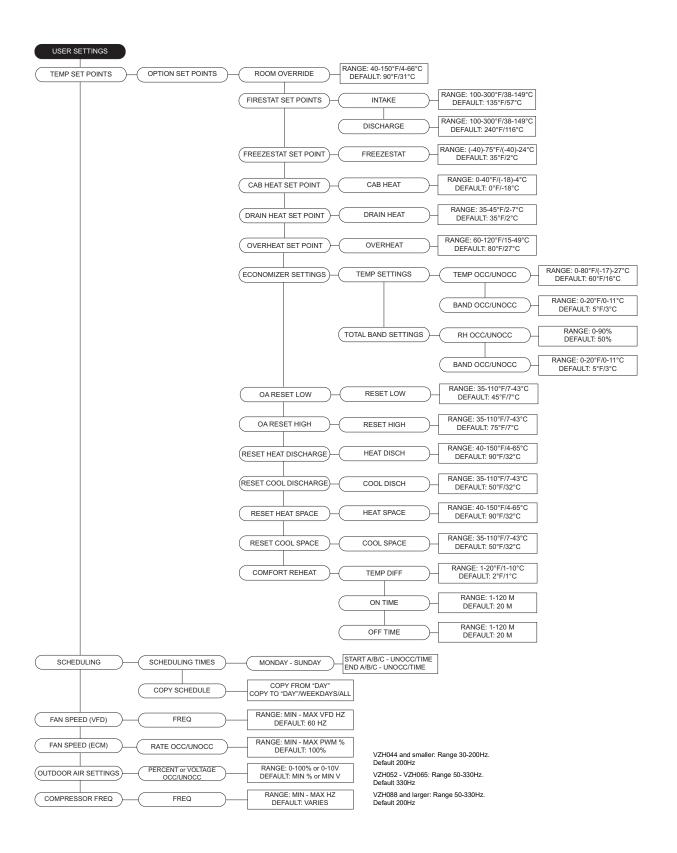
**Update Factory Defaults** – This allows the original factory default settings to be overridden. When confirming the updated settings, these settings will now be used when "Factory Reset" is needed.

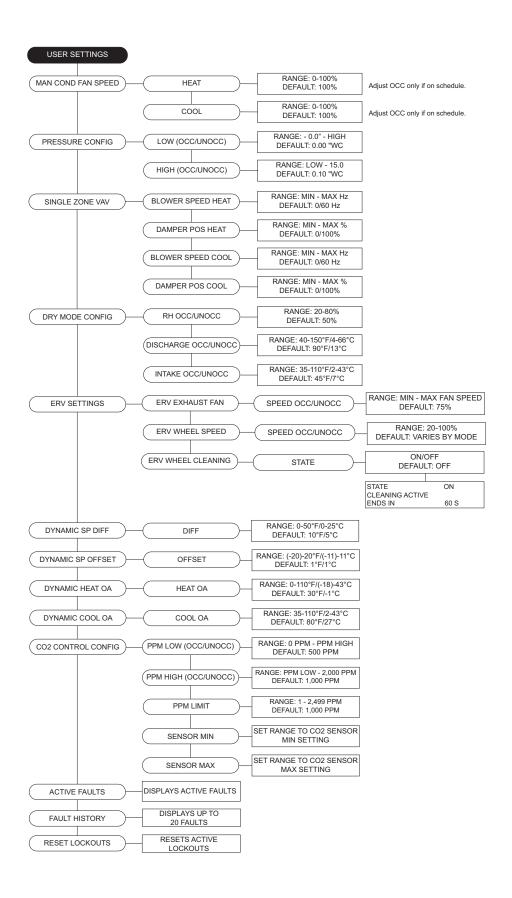
**Factory Reset** – Will reset board to factory commissioned settings.

### Menu Tree

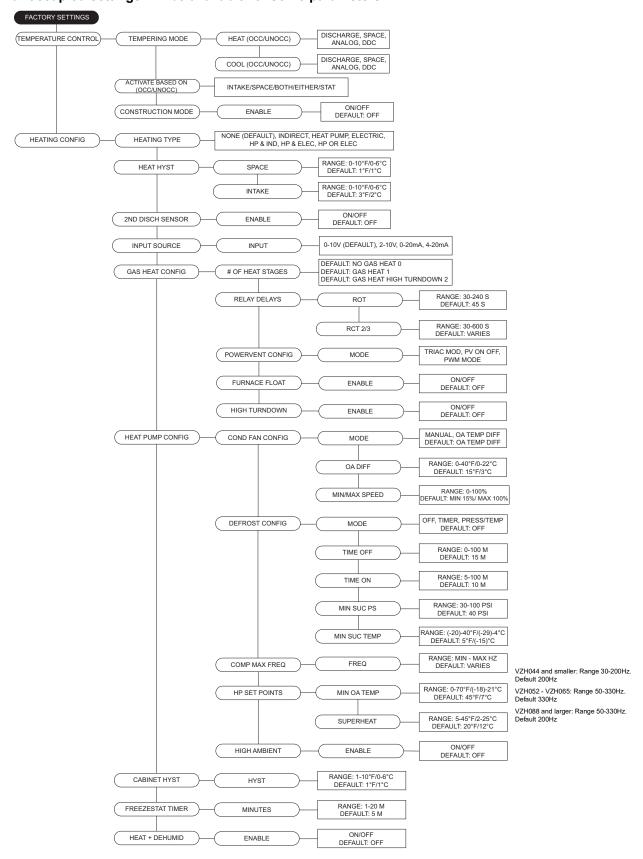
# NOTE: If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some



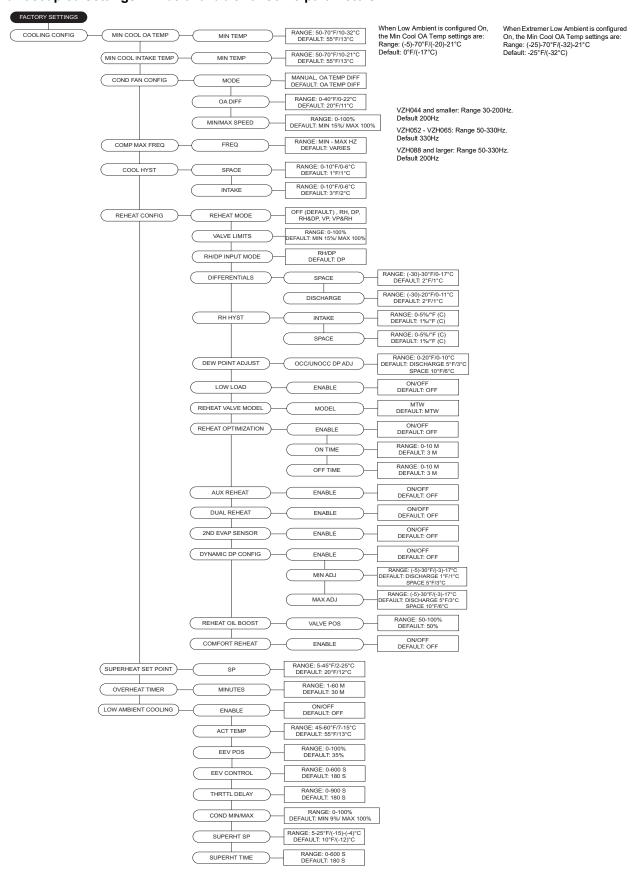




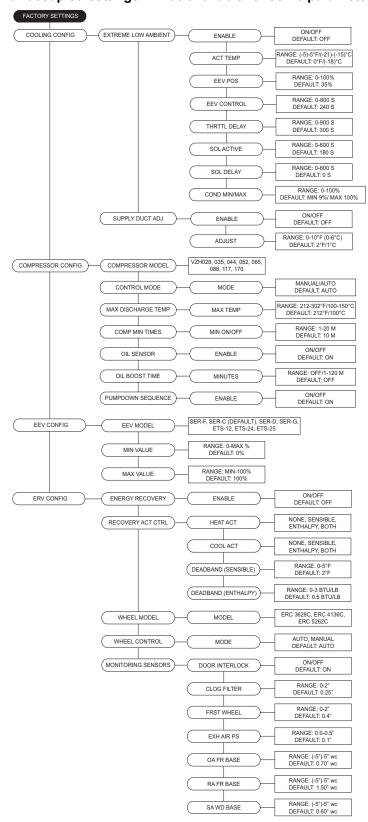
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



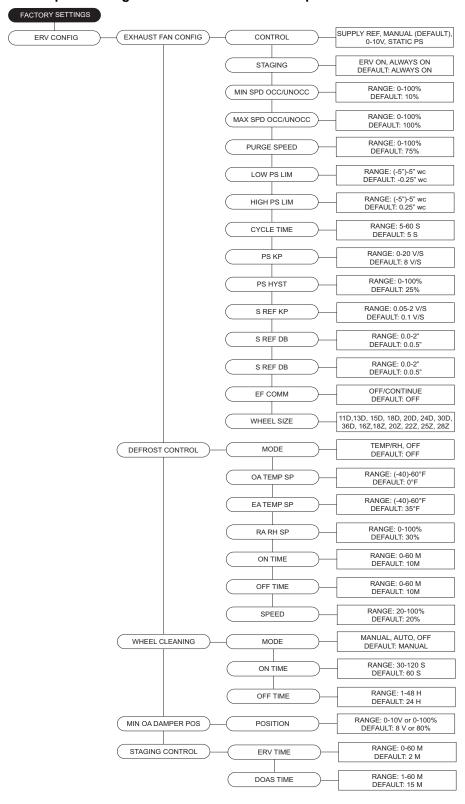
## NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



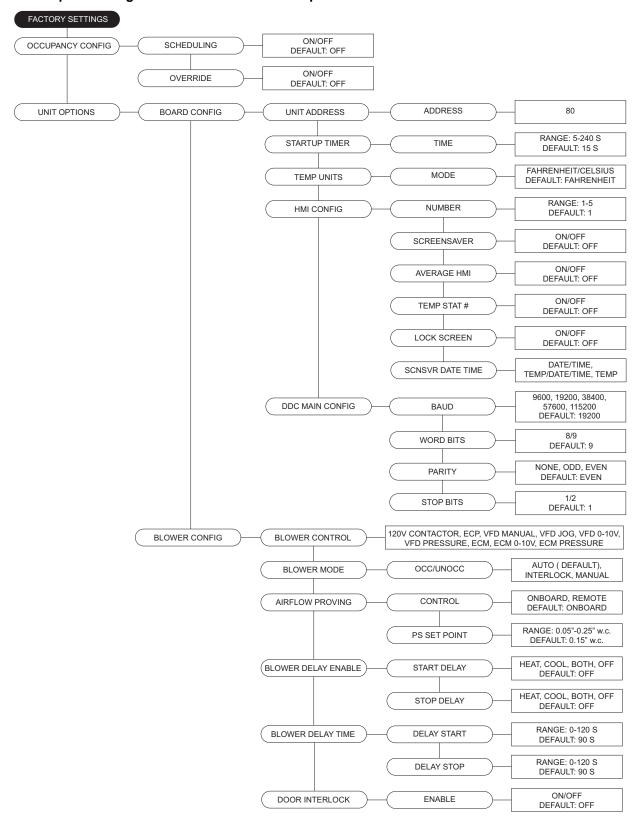
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



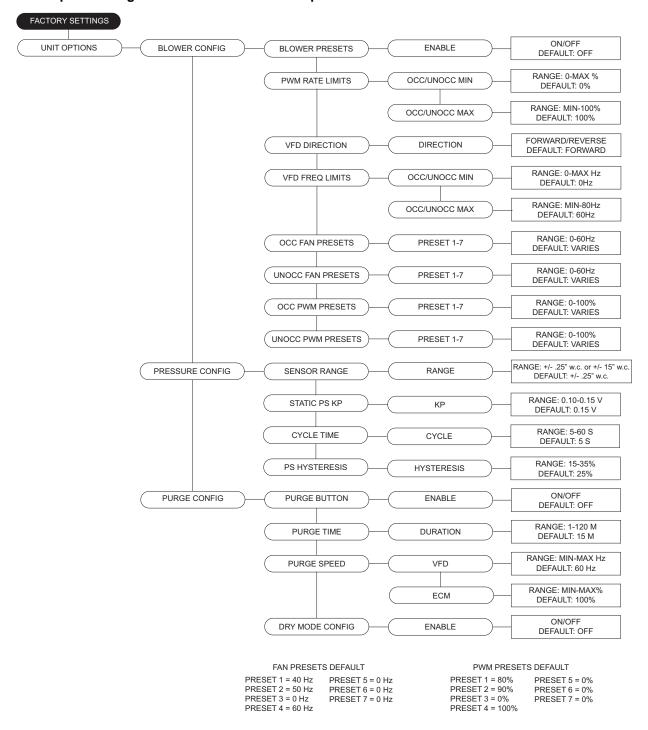
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



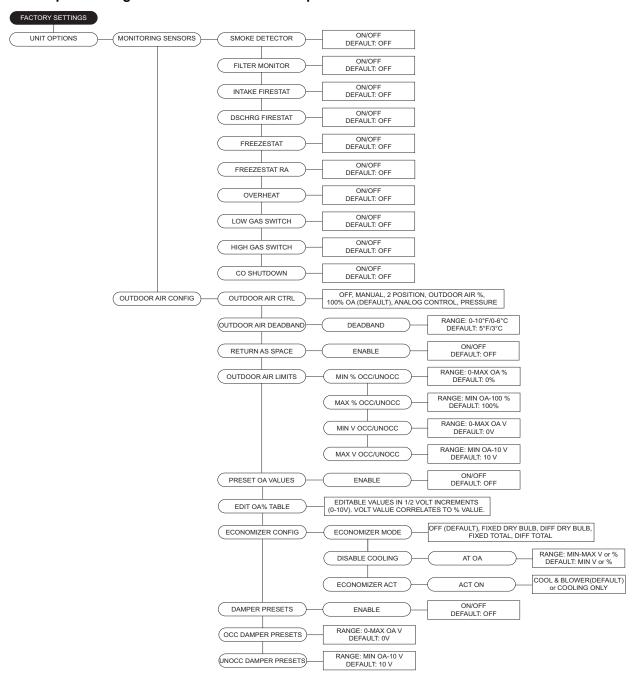
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



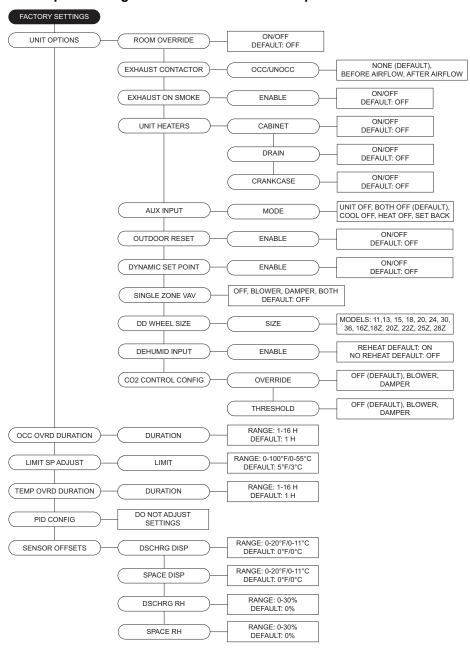
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



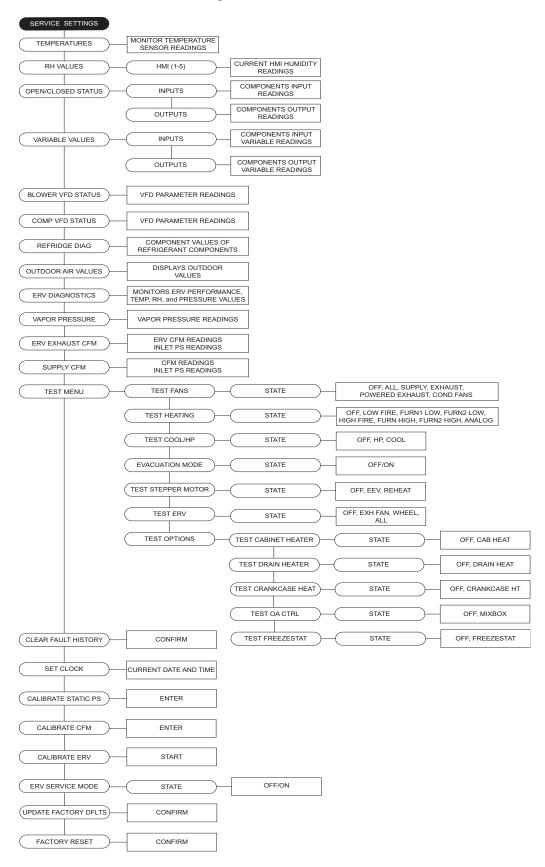
NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



NOTE: Password to enter factory settings menu is 1111. If scheduling is On, occupied and unoccupied settings will be available for some parameters.



#### Password to enter service settings menu is 1234



#### **UNIT OPERATION**

# WARNING: Gloves and safety glasses must be worn when servicing refrigeration equipment.

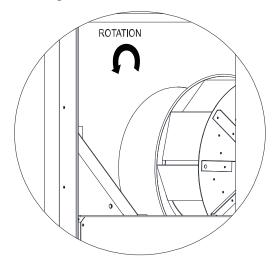
Before starting or operating the unit, verify all fasteners are secure and tight. In particular, check the set screw in the wheel hub. Verify power and gas are **OFF** to the unit. Before connecting the unit to power, turn the fan wheel by hand to verify it is not striking the inlet, or there are any obstructions. Re-center, if necessary.

Special Tools Required for start-up: AC Voltage Meter, Standard Hand Tools, Differential Pressure Gauge, Thermometer, Tachometer, Amperage Meter, Refrigeration Gauge Set

#### **Start-Up Procedure**

- 1. Check all electrical connections are secure and tight.
- 2. Inspect the condition of the intake damper and damper linkage, if applicable.
- 3. Inspect the air-stream for obstructions. Install necessary filters.
- 4. Verify all drains are connected and routed in the proper positions. For high-efficiency furnaces, verify the condensate drain is connected. Refer to "Furnace Condensation Drain" on page 17.
- 5. Compare the supplied **motor voltage** with the fan's nameplate voltage. If this does not match, correct the problem.
- 6. Check the rotation of the wheel motor. Verify the wheel is moving in the direction of the directional arrow (**Figure 38**). Incorrect rotation will result in poor air performance, motor overloading, and possible damage to the motor. If the motor rotation is incorrect, adjust using the HMI panel. Go to: **Factory Settings > Unit Options > Blower Config > Supply VFD Direction > Forward**.
- 7. When the fan is started, observe the operation and check for any unusual noises.
- 8. Connect a refrigerant gauge set to the system. Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109. Verify the high side and low side pressure readings are equal at the initial connection.
- 9. Monitor the surface temperature with a thermometer.
- 10. Start and run the unit for approximately 20 minutes.
- 11. Monitor the manifold gauge, surface temperature, subcool, and superheat readings:
  - Refer to **Table 16 on page 124** to convert the pressure gauge readings to temperature.
  - The subcool reading should be approximately 10-20°F.
  - The superheat reading should be approximately 20°F.

Figure 38 - Direction of Rotation



#### **Start-Up Procedure Heating**

#### **Furnace Start-Up Summary**

- 1. Open the field-installed manual gas shut-off valve and ensure the On/Off gas control valve knob is set to 'On.'
- 2. Check inlets to all firing tubes on the furnace and ensure that they are all clear of foreign debris. Verify that the tubes line up properly with each nozzle of the gas manifold.
- 3. Start the unit and check the gas supply pressure at the inlet gas gauge, this gauge is upstream of all electronic gas valves. The inlet pressure should be **7 in. 14 in. wc on natural gas or 11 in. 14 in. wc on propane gas**. If the inlet pressure is too high, install an additional pressure regulator external to the unit.
- 4. Verify DIP switches are set correctly on the modulating valve (**Figure 39**). Factory setting for DIP switches is Off. Refer to **Table 14** for DIP switch settings.
- 5. A final gas leak check shall be performed to verify the gas-tightness of the heater's components and piping under normal operating conditions.
- 6. At any point during high/low fire burner adjustment, check the characteristics of the flames in every firing tube of the furnace. Non-existence of flame or a lazy flame can be caused by no gas pressure, low gas pressure, a dirty nozzle orifice, or clogged section of exhaust flue.
- 7. When testing has completed, replace all caps and covers removed during the adjustment procedure.

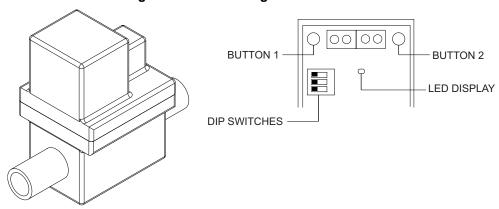
Control Signal	SW1 Signal	SW2 Offset	SW3 Characteristic
0-10 V	OFF	OFF	OFF
2-10 V	OFF	ON	OFF
0-2 mA	ON	OFF	OFF
4-20 mA	ON	ON	OFF

**Table 14 - Modulating Valve Dip Switch Settings** 

#### **High Fire Burner Adjustment**

- Set the unit into high fire mode. This is achieved by configuring high fire by going into the HMI's configuration, refer to "HMI Configuration Menu Access" on page 56. Go to: Service > Test Menu > Test Gas Heat > Run High Fire Test.
- 2. After it has been verified that the furnace(s) are lighting off properly, the manifold gas pressure should be adjusted to jobsite conditions. The gas pressure regulator (integral to the On/Off gas control valve, refer to **Figure 16**) is adjusted at the factory for average gas conditions. The gas supplied to the furnace must be in accordance with the input rating on the rating plate. Once the gas pressure is verified, continue to step 3.
- 3. If the unit is set up for analog control, continue with high fire using the method above or send the unit a constant 10V DC or 20mA signal. Refer to **Table 14**.
  - Remove the cover on the modulating valve (**Figure 39**). Read the manifold gas pressure gauge (0-10 in. wc) located directly on the gas manifold. The pressure should read **3.5 in. wc** for natural gas / **10 in. wc** for propane. If the pressure is incorrect, adjust the pressure.
  - To adjust the pressure, press button #1 until the LED lights solid red. Release the button. The valve is now in high fire setting mode.
  - Buttons #1 and #2 are used to set high fire setting. Press once to step or hold to auto step.
- 4. If the proper (in. wc) gas pressure cannot be achieved by adjusting the modulating gas valve, and it has been verified that the inlet gas pressure is within the acceptable range of 7 14 in. wc on natural gas and 11 14 in. wc on propane gas, adjust the regulator on the On/Off gas control valve. Use a screwdriver to turn the inner adjustment screw clockwise to increase the gas pressure, Figure 16.

Figure 39 - Modulating Valve and Controls



#### Low-Fire Burner Adjustment

- 1. Lock the unit into low fire mode. This is achieved by configuring low fire by going into the HMI's configuration, go to: Service > Test Menu > Test Gas Heat > Run Low Fire Test.
- 2. Press and hold button #2 on the modulating valve until the LED light blinks red. Release the button. The valve is now in low fire setting mode.
- 3. Press button #1 to increase flow or press button #2 to decrease flow.
  - The desired pressure reading for natural gas is **0.15 in. wc** If this cannot be obtained, set the low fire pressure as low as possible.
  - The pressure reading for propane gas should be 0.75 in. wc
- 4. Save the low fire setting by simultaneously holding down buttons #1 and #2 until the blinking LED turns off. Press the abort button on the HMI to exit low fire mode.

#### **Final Start-Up Procedure**

- 1. With the air and burner systems in full operation and all ductwork attached, measure the system airflow.
- 2. Once the proper airflow is achieved, measure and record the fan speed with a reliable tachometer. Caution Excessive speed will result in motor overloading or bearing failure. Do not set fan RPMs higher than specified in the maximum RPM chart.
- 3. Measure and record the **voltage** and **amperage** to the motor and compare with the motor nameplate to determine if the motor is operating under safe load condition.
- 4. Check for any obstructions, tools, or hardware that may cause damage when unit is in full operation.
- 5. Make sure all access panels are in place and secure.

#### **Sequence of Operation**

#### **Operation Summary - Gas Heating**

- When there is a call for heat, the main blower is turned "On" and the airflow switch is proven.
- The Flame Safety Controller (FSC-1) sends 120V AC power to the line input of the power vent blower.
- Power vent blower is controlled by pin J17 on the control board. This varies a signal to the power vent blower motor to initiate a **1 min** pre-purge at high speed.
- 24V AC signal runs through the safety circuit (Power Vent Airflow Switch/High Temperature Limit/Flame Roll-out Switch) and into FSC-1.
- FSC-1 initiates Trial for Ignition by sending a signal to the spark igniter to light the furnace and 24V AC power to the On/Off gas valve and a signal to the HMI that it is sparking. This opens the On/Off gas valve and triggers the start of the 17-seconds from the HMI to the powervent blower, and modulating valve
- Flame is sensed by FSC-1's remote flame sensor at the firing tube of furnace.
- HMI's **17-second** high-fire off-delay time sequence runs out, and a variable voltage is sent to the power vent blower motor.
- The control board continues to modulate the heat output of the unit by adjusting the 0-10V DC signal to the modulating gas valve.

NOTE: If a high turndown furnace is present, this sequence occurs with FSC-2 if the call for heat dictates a need for a second furnace.

There are different options for controlling the temperature output of these units. These include Discharge Temperature Control, Space Temperature Control, Analog Control, and Direct Digital Control (DDC).

<u>Discharge Control</u>: When used in discharge control, the MUA board receives a call to heat from the intake sensor, the MUA board will modulate the discharge temperature until it hits the desired set point. The user can choose whether discharge heating is activated based on intake temperature, space temperature, either, both, or stat.

**Space Control:** When the space control option has been selected, there may be an HMI (that contains an internal temperature sensor) or a space thermistor. The user can choose whether the space heating is activated based on intake temperature, space temperature, either, both or stat.

<u>Analog Control/Direct Digital Control (DDC)</u>: A **0-10V DC** or **0-20mA** signal is sent to the MUA board from the building control system to regulate the heating output of the unit.

In all cases, the MUA board controls the amount of gas to the burner based on the signal from the temperature control components. When the modulating gas valve is all the way open, achieving the maximum BTUs and temperature rise of the unit, the unit is in high fire.

#### Flame Safety Control (FSC)

The Flame Safety Control (FSC) is present only to monitor the flame, NOT to control temperature.

The FSC uses a sensor mounted at the intake of the upper-most firing tube of the furnace to sense the existence of a flame. The FSC controls the opening of the solenoid gas valve, and the operation of the spark igniter to initiate a flame upon start-up. When there is a call for heat, the LED on the FSC is energized, indicating that the unit has power. Then, there is a one-minute pre-purge. The power vent blower on the furnace is sent to high speed to exhaust any gas in the Heat-exchanger/Control Cabinet that may be present before trial for ignition. As soon as the pre-purge has initiated, the FSC checks that airflow is sensed by the power vent airflow switch and that the High Limit and Roll-out switches are not tripped.

Upon successful sensing of induced power vent airflow, continuity of temperature limit, and roll-out switches, the FSC initiates a **15-second** ignition sequence. During this ignition sequence (**Figure 40**), the FSC opens the On/Off gas valve and allows gas to pass through to the gas manifold. At the same moment, the spark igniter begins to spark, causing the electrode on the burner to ignite the gas. This results in a flame at the lowest firing tube of the furnace. This immediately ignites the flow of gas in each succeeding firing tube moving vertically until the entire furnace is lit. When the sensor detects the flame at the intake of the uppermost firing tube, the FSC continues to power the On/Off gas valve until there is a loss of flame presence. This is the normal operating mode.

Initial Call 15 Sec. Trial 2 Min. Interval 1 Min. 15 Sec. Trial 1 Min. 15 Sec. Trial 1 Min. 1 Hr Repeat Description for Heat Pre-Purge Inter-Purge for Ignition Inter-Purge for Ignition Post-Purge Lockout Cycle for Ignition Time (Min:Sec) (Non-Linear Scale) 0:00 2:15 2:30 3:30 1:00 1:15 3:45 5:45 End Cycle

Figure 40 - Ignition Sequence

#### **Modulating Stage Sequence**

The modulating stage operates differently than other On/Off staged furnaces. Instead of being "On" or "Off," the gas flow to this furnace is modulated up and down to account for varying calls for heat during the unit's operating period. In addition, the speed of its power vent blower is varied as the gas flow changes to maintain constant combustion efficiency over the entire firing range.

The modulating furnace power vent blower is controlled by an on-board speed controller, located on the MUA control board. Voltage to the motor is based on a **0-10V DC** signal. The output voltage (True RMS) to the motor varies non-linearly between **120V AC** @ **10V DC** for high fire and **86.5V AC** @ **0V DC** for low fire.

#### **MUA Board and High Fire Start**

The MUA board compares a difference between two sensor values and set points; or compares a **0-10V DC** or **0-20 mA** signal from an analog control to the modulating furnace. The signal is linearized such that input voltage is directly proportional to amount of gas being delivered to the modulating valve.

To ensure proper light-off in all conditions, the MUA board contains software that forces the modulating furnace to light at high-fire when that furnace's main gas valve is first opened. There is a built-in timer that allows it to send a constant **10V DC** signal to the modulating gas valve, and power vent blower speed controller. This will force the furnace into high-fire for a period of **17-seconds** after the initial spark is sent by the FSC. After this forced high-fire light-off period has expired, the modulating furnace's power vent blower and modulating gas valve will receive a modulating signal from the MUA board.

#### **Re-Circulating Control Options**

The ratio of outdoor to indoor air in the discharge supply air can be adjusted through the MUA board output. The board will output a **0-10V DC** signal to command the position of the damper. There are several options for controlling the position of this damper. Use the HMI panel to change options:

Factory Settings > Unit Options > Outdoor Air Config> Outdoor Air Ctrl

#### Powered Exhaust

The powered exhaust fan is located by the intake damper assembly and is designed to prevent the building from over pressurizing. When there is excessive static in the building's return ductwork, the powered exhaust fan will assist exhausting air directly outdoors to balance the building's internal pressure. The powered exhaust fan will actuate depending on the outdoor air configuration's settings and supply fan activation.

#### **Outdoor Air Configuration**

When Outdoor Air % or Schedule is selected, "Outdoor Air Deadband" will be active. This setting checks the delta T between outdoor and return air. If the difference between these two temperatures is less than or equal to the dead band setting (default setting is 5 degrees), the MUA board will not alter its output to the damper assembly.

**Off** - Outdoor air control from the control board will not output a signal. May be used when damper is controlled by a photohelic gauge or a Building Management System (BMS).

**Manual** - The fresh air dampers can be manually controlled from the HMI panel corresponding to a 0-10V DC output signal from the control board. This output voltage signal can be manually adjusted. This will allow the user to manually set the dampers to match the building ventilation requirements.

**2 Position** - The fresh air dampers can be controlled by a two-position switch (a field-supplied switching device) to select closed position or 100% open. The control board sends out a constant 10V DC signal to the actuator. The field supplied switch will break or make the signal from the control board to the outdoor air damper. When the switch is used to disconnect power (open the circuit), or if a power failure occurs, or if the control board is shut-off, the return air damper will open by spring return. If using a two-position switch, connect in series to the control board at connection A+ and D+.

**Outdoor Air** % - The dampers can be controlled from the HMI to position the dampers from 0% to 100% fresh air. The MUA board utilizes an internal algorithm to alter its 0-10V output to the damper assembly to maintain an exact outdoor air percentage.

**100% OA** - If this damper control is chosen, anytime the blower is running, the damper will be fully open. The board logic will send 10 volts to open the damper. When there is no call for the blower, the board logic will send 0 volts to close the damper.

**Analog Control -** When this is set to ON, the damper will modulate linearly between the min and max OA voltage for both occupied and unoccupied modes.

**Pressure Control** - Damper position will modulate to maintain building pressure. Building pressure below the set point will increase the amount of outdoor air supplied to increase pressure.

NOTE: When Scheduling is enabled, separate occupied and unoccupied set points will be available for outdoor air control settings.

#### **Programmable Thermostat**

The programmable thermostat can be set off the discharge sensor set point. This allows the unit to modulate for the programmed space set point. An example would be, if the discharge set point is set for 65°F, and the space calls for heat/cooling cycle, the unit will modulate to meet the discharge set point.

The thermostat can also work off blower mode. This setting will look at the intake air temperature. The unit will modulate to avoid bringing in too hot or too cold of air into the space.

#### Heating, Cooling, Defrost, and Reheat

Figure 41 - Heat Pump with Reheat Option Outdoor Fan(s) Supply Fan Hot Gas Reheat Valve (HG-1) Discharge Line Filter/Drier Discharge High Pressure Refrigeration Reversing Sensor Liquid Line Pressure Valve Switch Electronic Expansion Valve Outdoor Coil Accumulator

NOTE: Figure 41 is one example of many configurations offered.

Reheat Coil

Air velocity should be maintained between 200 and 550 fpm through the indoor coil.

#### Heating cycle (heat pump)

Indoor Coil

 In heating mode, the outdoor coil acts as the evaporator coil. When the thermostat calls for a heating sequence, the reversing valve is automatically powered. The compressor and outdoor fan start. The heating system is now in operation. Once the thermostat is satisfied, the system will shut down.

Low Refrigeration

Pressure Switch

Suction

Line

- The compressor pumps out high pressure refrigerant vapor. The vapor leaves the compressor, and then through the energized reversing valve.
- The refrigerant then flows through the indoor coil. Supply air removes heat from the refrigerant vapor, warming the indoor air and heating the building. When enough heat is removed, the vapor condenses into a high pressure liquid. The liquid temperature is slightly warmer than indoor air temperature. The liquid refrigerant then passes through an Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV), reducing its pressure and temperature, then passes through a filter/drier. The filter/drier adsorbs water and filters system contaminants.
- As the cool, low pressure liquid refrigerant enters the outdoor coil, it expands and absorbs heat from the outdoor air passing over the finned surface. Heat from the outdoor air causes the low pressure liquid to evaporate into a cool vapor.
- The cold refrigerant vapor passes through the outdoor vapor line to the reversing valve. The reversing
  valve directs refrigerant into the accumulator. The accumulator holds a liquid refrigerant and oil
  mixture, and controls flow back to the compressor. The liquid refrigerant and oil mixture are metered
  back to the compressor through a small orifice near the bottom of the accumulator.
- The refrigerant vapor passes through the suction line to the intake of the compressor. The cycle then
  repeats.

#### Cooling cycle

Figure 42 is a basic representation of the cooling cycle.

- When the cooling sequence is initiated, the compressor and outdoor fan start. The cooling system is now in operation. Once the thermostat is satisfied, the system will shut down.
- The compressor pumps out high pressure refrigerant vapor (discharge line). The vapor leaves the compressor. If the unit is a heat pump, the vapor will pass through the de-energized reversing valve.
- The vapor flows through the discharge line to the outdoor coil. Air from the outdoor fan removes heat from the refrigerant vapor. When enough heat is removed, the vapor condenses into a high pressure liquid. The liquid temperature is slightly warmer than ambient air temperature. This warm, high pressure liquid leaves the outdoor coil and flows through the copper refrigerant line. The liquid passes through a filter/drier. The filter/drier adsorbs water and filters system contaminants.
- At the end of the line, the refrigerant passes through an Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV), reducing its pressure and temperature.
- As the liquid, under reduced pressure, enters the indoor coil, it expands and absorbs heat from the indoor air passing over the finned surface. Heat from the indoor air, causes the low pressure liquid to evaporate, and cools the indoor air. The refrigerant is now a cool vapor.
- Refrigerant vapor passes through the insulated vapor line. If the unit is a heat pump, a reversing valve
  will direct refrigerant into the accumulator. The accumulator controls liquid refrigerant and refrigerant
  oil flow back to the compressor. Refrigerant vapor passes through the suction line to the compressor.
  The cycle then repeats.

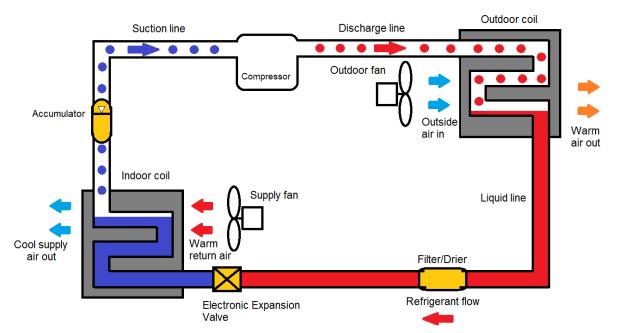


Figure 42 - Cooling Cycle

#### Defrost cycle (heat pump)

- In heating mode, the outdoor (condensing) coil acts as the evaporator coil. Moisture from the outside air condenses on the outside coil, and normally runs off. During the colder part of the heating season, this moisture freezes. This frozen moisture blocks air movement through the coil. A defrost cycle needs to be run to remove the frost.
- The defrost control detects the buildup of ice on the outdoor coil. The reversing valve will direct hot gas
  from the compressor to the outdoor coil. This starts the defrost process.
- The outdoor fan stops to prevent cold air from being passed onto the outdoor coil while hot refrigerant
  is in the outdoor coil.
- When the defrost control has detected the ice has melted, the defrost mode will end. The reversing
  valve shifts to the heating position. Hot refrigerant gas is then sent to the indoor coil. The outdoor fan
  operates, and the unit is now in normal heating mode.

#### Reheat cycle (cooling only)

- During the reheat cycle, a portion of the hot gas from the compressor enters the reheat coil and then is fed into the discharge line to the outdoor coil.
- The air is cooled and dehumidified as it flows across the indoor coil. It is then reheated by the reheat coil to lower the relative humidity.

#### Reversing valve for heating/cooling (heat pump)

When the unit is set up to run as a heat pump, the reversing valve is activated before the compressor starts. The reversing valve will de-energize if there is a call for cooling. Refer to **Figure 43** for details.

- When the internal valve is de-energized (down), the unit will be in cooling mode.
- When the internal valve is energized (up), the unit will be in heating mode.

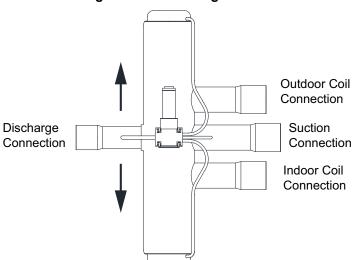


Figure 43 - Reversing Valve

#### **Economizer**

Economizer type sets the type of economizer logic that will be used. This feature will control the economizer using a **0-10V DC** signal output on the MUA board. The table below shows option selections and definitions.

Use the HMI to select Economizer type. Go to Factory Settings > Unit Options > Outdoor Air Config > Economizer.

**Table 15 - Economizer Options** 

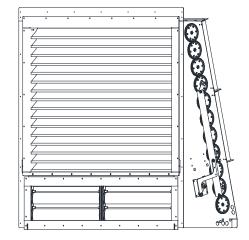
Option	Definition
Fixed Dry Bulb	The economizer will modulate open if the outdoor air temperature is less than the economizer temperature set point. The modulation occurs from the current damper position to fully open over a specific temperature range (determined by the economizer temperature band value).
Differential Dry Bulb	The economizer will modulate open if the outdoor air temperature is less than the return air temperature. The modulation occurs from the current damper position to fully open over a specific temperature range (determined by the economizer temperature band value).
Fixed Total	The economizer will modulate open from the current position if the outdoor air dew point temperature is less than the economizer dew point set point, and the outdoor dry bulb temperature is less than the economizer temperature set point. The dew point set point is calculated using the economizer temperature and humidity set points. The modulation occurs from the current damper position to fully open over a specific dew point temperature band.
Differential Total	The economizer will modulate open from the current position if the outdoor air wet bulb temperature is less than the economizer dew point set point, and the outdoor dry bulb temperature is less than the economizer temperature set point. If the return dew point is less than the dew point set point, the unit will use the return dew point as the beginning of the modulation band. The modulation occurs from the current damper position to fully open over a specific dew point temperature band.

#### **Disable Cooling**

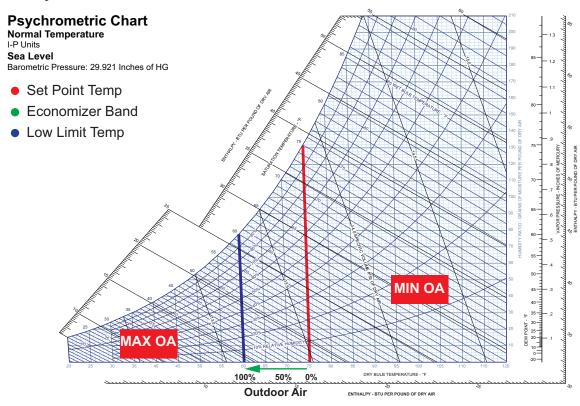
This allows the user to set the Outdoor Air (OA) percentage through the damper assembly (**Figure 44**) when mechanical cooling is disabled.

Refer to "Psychrometric Chart" on page 92 for economizer operation and logic.

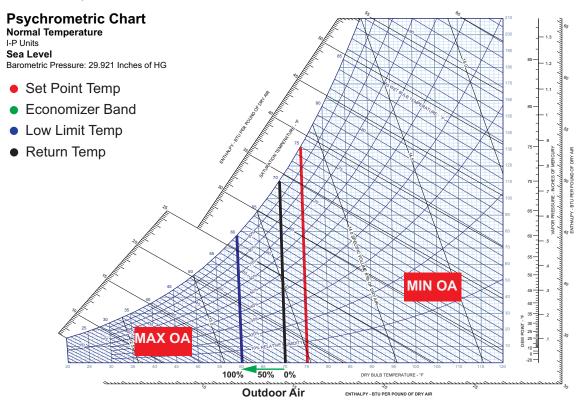
Figure 44 - Damper Assembly



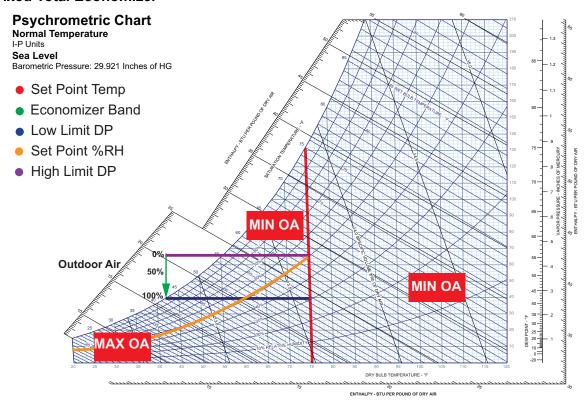
# **Psychrometric Chart**Fixed Dry Bulb Economizer



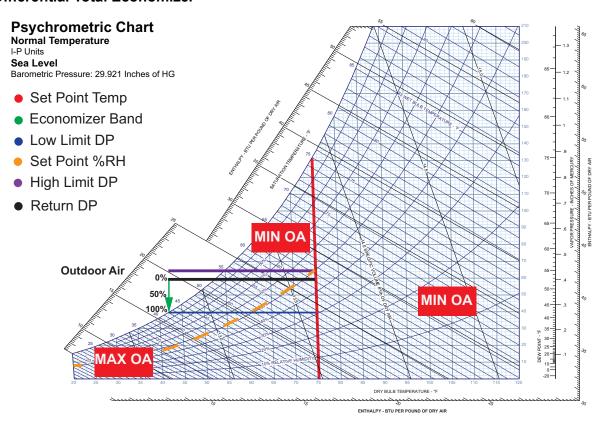
### **Differential Dry Bulb Economizer**



#### **Fixed Total Economizer**



#### **Differential Total Economizer**



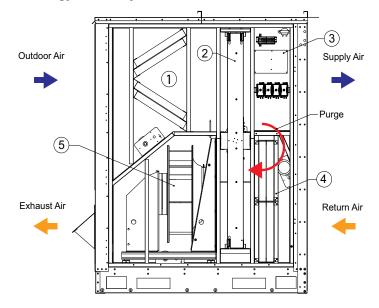
#### **Energy Recovery (Optional)**

The Energy Recovery (Enthalpy) Wheel is assembled and installed from the factory. Minimal maintenance will provide years of trouble-free service.

If the unit is equipped with the optional enthalpy wheel, energy recovery is provided by pulling outside air across half of the wheel and moving exhaust air across the other half. Latent heat and sensible heat are moved from the hotter and moist exhaust air to the colder and dry outside air during winter conditions. Latent heat and sensible heat are transferred from the hotter and moist outside air to the cooler and dry exhaust air during summer conditions. Enthalpy control comprises of starting and stopping the exhaust fan, modulating the speed of the exhaust fan, starting and stopping the enthalpy wheel, and optionally controlling the speed of the enthalpy wheel. If required by outdoor air conditions, the outdoor damper is controlled in the normal manner. **Figure 45** provides details for components associated with the enthalpy wheel.

Figure 45 - Energy Recovery Wheel Overview

- 1. Outdoor Air Filtration
- 2. Energy Wheel
- 3. ERV Controls
- 4. Return/Exhaust Filtration
- 5. ECM Exhaust Fan



#### **Purge and Pressurization**

Pressurization is critical to minimize crossover from exhaust to supply and to allow the purge to operate properly. Move the adjustable purge plate (**Figure 46**) up to increase purge and minimize crossover.

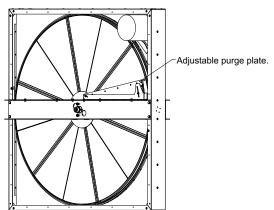


Figure 46 - Purge Details

94

#### **Drive Motor**

The enthalpy wheel comes standard with a variable speed drive motor, which is pre-wired to turn in the proper direction. The motor can adjust speed to lower the enthalpy's wheel capacity during frosting conditions. This lowered capacity allows the wheel to recover energy still while preventing frosting. During non-frosting conditions, the modulation of the wheel allows enhanced capacity control of wheel for greater turn-down and more precise discharge control.

#### **Frost Protection (Optional)**

**Figure 47** illustrates frost prevention conditions. During extremely cold winter conditions, the wheel can frost overdue to the moisture content of the return/exhaust air. A frozen wheel will increase static pressure and reduce efficiency of the wheel. If the wheel fully freezes, the host unit can be starved of supply air. To avoid this situation, the recovery wheel comes standard with a variable speed motor that modulates down during frosting conditions.

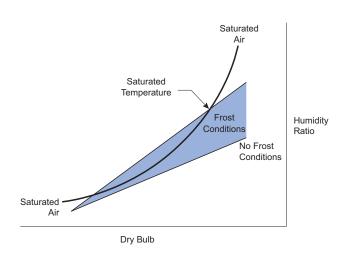


Figure 47 - Frost Prevention Psychrometric Chart

#### **Variable Speed Frost Prevention**

When there is a threat of frost on the enthalpy wheel, the wheel is slowed down so that less enthalpy transfer occurs, and frosting of the wheel is avoided. Frosting can occur on the enthalpy wheel when the exhaust air leaving the wheel is saturated. This condition occurs when the energy transfer and saturated air lines intersect on a psychrometric chart, and it does not occur when these two lines do not intersect.

#### **Energy Recovery Exhaust Hoods**

Units with the optional energy recovery module have an exhaust hood. Each hood is factory installed over the barometric relief, allowing the unit to function in adverse weather without the risk of water/debris infiltration.

#### **Exhaust Fan**

Unit utilizes an integral ECM exhaust fan that features various control modes to optimize energy transfer and ensure proper air movement. Exhaust cabinet features barometric relief that seals when the exhaust fan is not powered. This will allow for return air to be utilized when the ERV is off.

#### Slide-Out Wheel

The wheel can be pulled out to facilitate cleaning and servicing. Power wires for the wheel will need to be unfastened from the lid of the module to allow the full range of motion necessary to service the wheel.

#### Field Installation of Large ERVs

Due to their larger size, some ERVs are shipped loose and must be mounted and wired in the field. This section and **Figure 48** through **Figure 51 on page 97** cover the install and wiring process for large ERVs. These larger ERVs will have hardware bags and gasket rolls placed inside before shipping. Such units should have the gasket applied to the mating side as shown in **Figure 48**.

If the unit is not gasketed already, add gasketing to the marked lines on the mounting side of the ERV before installation (**Figure 48**). Ensure that any joints between gasket strips are silicone to guarantee water cannot travel between the strips.

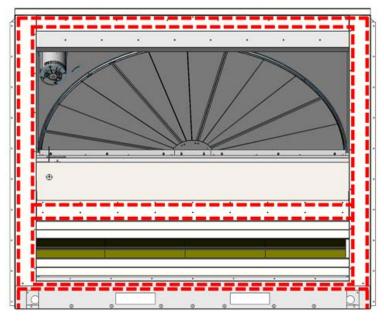


Figure 48 - ERV Gasket Outline

Next, align the ERV with the DOAS unit. Ensure that the marked brackets (**Figure 49**) are aligned and pushed as close together as possible.

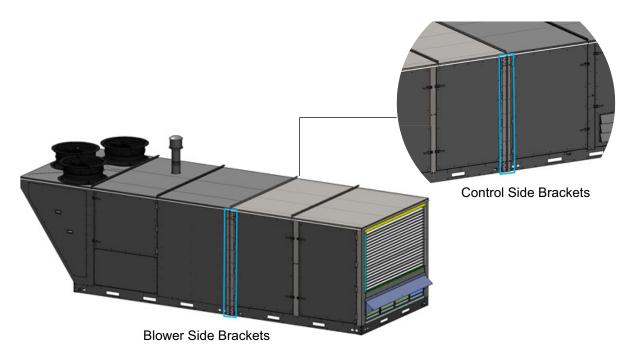


Figure 49 - ERV Mating Profile

After the units are positioned correctly, push the bolts through the aligned holes on the side mounting brackets and hand tighten the nuts on the other side. **BOTH SIDES MUST HAVE THE BOLTS INTALLED AND HAND TIGHTENED.** 

Working around the unit (from side to side), uniformly tighten the bolts to bring the modules together. Ensure the gasket between the two mating surfaces are compressed. **FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN POOR SEALING AND WARPED METAL ON THE UNIT.** 

Once the ERV has been mounted tight against the DOAS, place the top mating bracket over the exposed raised flange on the ERV lid (**Figure 50**). Liberally apply silicone to all points of contact between the mating bracket and lids. Rivet the mating bracket to the raised flange of the ERV lid. Use 1-1/2" (max) rubber-washer self-tapping screws to attach to the lid of the DOAS.



Figure 50 - ERV Top Lid

With the ERV fully attached, the power and communication wires must be connected (Figure 51). MAKE SURE THE UNIT HAS NO POWER TO ITS MAIN DISCONNECT BEFORE CONTINUING.

The ERV will have junction boxes in the lower right of the module relative to the control panel. The largest junction box will have a set of terminal blocks for incoming power. Two cable bundles that require field wiring will be spooled and stored in the return opening of the DOAS. The larger junction box will have terminal blocks for incoming power for the ERV module. The smaller junction box will have a CAT5 cable with a coupler. Connect the supplied CAT5 cable from the DOAS to the coupler. With this done, restore power to the DOAS and verify the ERV powers up and can communicate with the main board in the DOAS unit.

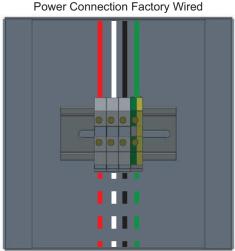


Figure 51 - ERV Electrical Connections





Communication Connection Field Wired

#### **Network**

NOTE: The board will reboot when altering certain factory settings.

#### **Communication Module (Optional)**

The Communication Module, PN: **SCADA**, is included in all CASlink equipped panels. It obtains operational data from various connected components. This communication wiring is either RS-485 shielded twisted pair wiring or RJ45 Cat 5 Ethernet wiring.

#### **BACnet**

BACnet IP or BACnet MS/TP (**Figure 52**) compatibility can be implemented with this package through a Protocessor, which is a BTL listed embedded Gateway configured to give a Building Management System access to monitor and/or control a list of BACnet objects. The Protocessor is mounted and factory prewired inside the Electrical Control Panel (ECP). Field connections to the Building Management System (BMS) are shown on wiring schematics.

The Protocessor is preconfigured at the factory to use the field protocol of the Building Management System in the specific jobsite. BACnet objects can only be accessed through the specified port and protocol.

Figure 52 - BACnet

- 1. Status LEDs
  - Green Data Out
  - Yellow Data In
  - Red Power On
- 2. Power Supply 24V AC/DC

- 3. Cat 5 Cable to MUA Board.
- 4. Field RS485 Connection for BACnet MS/TP
- 5. Field Ethernet Connection for BACnet IP

#### Device Instance, MAC Address, Baud Rate

Some applications may require that the Protocessor have a specific Device Instance, the default device instance is 50,000. To change the Device Instance, you must access the Web Configurator by connecting a computer to the Ethernet port of the Protocessor. The computer used must be assigned a static IP address of 192.168.1.xxx and a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0.

To access the Web Configurator, type the IP address of the Protocessor in the URL of any web browser. The default IP address of the Protocessor is 192.168.1.24. Once the landing page has loaded, if required, log in using "admin" for the username and password. If the default "admin" password does not work, the gateway should have a printed password on the module's Ethernet port.

Go to the main configuration page, select "Configure" from the left-hand menu. Select "Profile Configuration," the following window shown in **Figure 53** should appear.

The MAC address and Baud Rate, used by BACnet MTSP, are editable. The MAC address default is 127, and the Baud Rate default is 38400.

If any changes are made, **click on the submit button for each individual change.** Each individual change will require the system to restart.

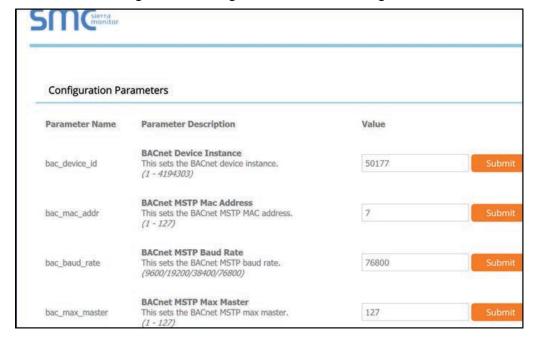


Figure 53 - Configuration Parameters Page

#### **Changing the IP Address**

Some BACnet IP applications may require changing the IP address of the Protocessor. To change the IP address, go to the internal server by typing the default IP address of the Protocessor, 192.168.1.24, in the URL field of any web browser. The computer used must have a static IP address of 192.168.1.xxx. The window shown in **Figure 54** appears. Click on the "Diagnostics and Debugging" button in the lower right corner.

Click on "Setup" from the left-hand side menu and select "Network Settings." The window shown in **Figure 54** will appear. You can now modify the IP address to whatever is required in the application. Once the IP address has been modified, click on "Update IP Settings."

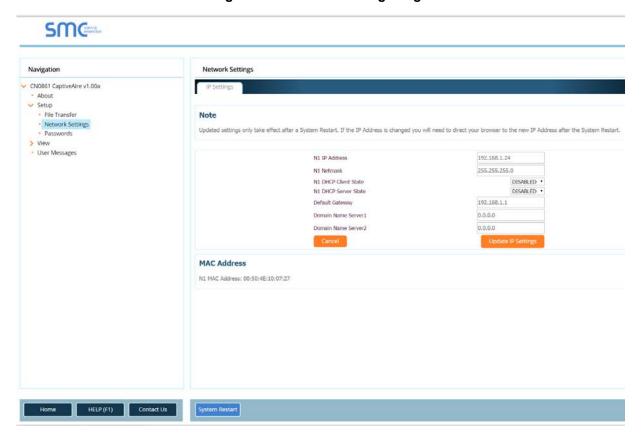


Figure 54 - Network Settings Page

#### LonWorks

LonWorks compatibility (**Figure 55**) can be implemented on control packages through the ProtoNode, a LonMark certified external Gateway configured to give a Building Management System access to monitor and/or control a list of Network Variables. The ProtoNode is mounted and factory pre-wired inside the Electrical Control Panel. Refer to schematics connections to the Building Management System are shown.

Figure 55 - LonWorks

#### Commissioning on a LonWorks Network

During the commissioning process by the LonWorks administrator (using a LonWorks Network Management Tool), the user will be prompted to hit the Service Pin in the ProtoNode. This pin is located in the front face, and it can be pressed by inserting a small screwdriver and tilting it towards the LonWorks Port. Refer to **Figure 56** for location of the "Service Pin."

If an XIF file is required, it can be obtained by following these steps:

- 1. Set your computer's static IP address to 192.168.1.xxx with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0.
- 2. Run a Cat 5 connection from the ProtoNode's Ethernet port to your computer.
- 3. On any web browser's URL field, type 192.168.1.24/fserver.xif.

The web browser should automatically download the fserver.xif file or let you save it on your computer. Save it as fserver.xif.

Figure 56 - LonWorks Service Pin

NOTE: Insert Small Screwdriver. Tilt Toward LonWorks Port To Activate Service Pin.

DDC Control Points (BACnet)
Refer to "DDC Notes" on page 106 for more information.

Name	ID	Object Type	Lon SNVT NAME	Function	Modbus	Description
DDCHeatCommand (1)	1		nviDDCHeat/nvoDDCHeat	Control/Monitor	10000	·
		Binary Value (BV)				Heating command. Requires heat tempering mode = DDC
DDCCoolCommand (1)	2	BV	nviDDCCool1/nvoDDCCool	Control/Monitor	10001	Cooling command. Requires heat tempering mode = DDC
DDCBlowerCommand (1)	3	BV	nviDDCBlow/nvoDDCBlow	Control/Monitor	10004	Blower command. Requires both heat and cool tempering mode = DDC
DDCModulation (1)	4	Analog Value (AV)	nviDDCModHeat/nvoDDCModHeat	Control/Monitor	10005	Heat modulation signal, 0-10V. 0V = low fire and 10V = high fire.  Requires heat tempering mode = DDC
DDCOccupiedOverride (4)	5	BV	nviDDCOccOvrrd/nvoDDCOccOvrrd	Control/Monitor	10006	Occupied override command, requires SchedulingEnabled = ON (1)
IntakeHeatOccSP (3)	6	AV	nvilnHeatOccSP/nvolnHeatOccSP	Control/Monitor	16000	Intake Heating Occupied Setpoint
IntakeHeatUnoccSP (3)	7	AV	nvilnHeatUnocSP/nvolnHeatUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16001	Intake Heating Unoccupied Setpoint
			nviSpHeatOccSP/nvoSpHeatOccSP		16002	Space Heating Occupied Setpoint
SpaceHeatOccSP (3)	8	AV		Control/Monitor		
SpaceHeatUnoccSP (3)	9	AV	nviSpHeatUnocSP/nvoSpHeatUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16003	Space Heating Unoccupied Setpoint
MinDischargeHeatOccSP (3)	10	AV	nviMinDHeatOccSP/nvoMinDHeatOccSP	Control/Monitor	16004	Min Discharge Heating when occupied, relevant only if heat tempering mode = space
MinDischargeHeatUnoccSP (3)	11	AV	nviMinDHeatUnoSP/nvoMinDHeatUnoSP	Control/Monitor	16005	Min Discharge Heating when unoccupied, relevant only if heat tempering mode = space
DischargeHeatOccSP (3)	12	AV	nviDisHeatOccSP/nvoDisHeatOccSP	Control/Monitor	16006	Discharge heating setpoint when occupied, requires heat tempering mode = discharge
DischargeHeatUnoccSP (3)	13	AV	nviDisHeatUnocSP/nvoDisHeatUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16007	Discharge heating setpoint when unoccupied, requires heat tempering mode = discharge
MaxDischargeHeatOccSP (3)	14	AV	nviMaxDHeatOccSP/nvoMaxDHeatOccSP	Control/Monitor	16008	Max Discharge Heating when occupied, relevant only if heat tempering mode = space
MaxDischargeHeatUnoccSP (3)	15	AV	nviMaxDHeatUnoSP/nvoMaxDHeatUnoSP	Control/Monitor	16009	Max Discharge Heating when unoccupied, relevant only if heat tempering mode = space
	16		nvilnCoolOccSP/nvolnCoolOccSP		16010	Intake Cooling Occupied Setpoint
IntakeCoolOccSP (3)		AV		Control/Monitor		
IntakeCoolUnoccSP (3)	17	AV	nvilnCoolUnocSP/nvolnCoolUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16011	Intake Cooling Unoccupied Setpoint
SpaceCoolOccSP (3)	18	AV	nviSpCoolOccSP/nvoSpCoolOccSP	Control/Monitor	16012	Space Cooling Occupied Setpoint
SpaceCoolUnoccSP (3)	19	AV	nviSpCoolUnocSP/nvoSpCoolUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16013	Space Cooling Unoccupied Setpoint
MinDischargeCoolOccSP (3)	20	AV	nviMinDCoolOccSP/nvoMinDCoolOccSP	Control/Monitor	16014	Min Discharge Cooling setpoint when occupied, relevant only if cool tempering mode = space
						Min Discharge Cooling setpoint when unoccupied,
MinDischargeCoolUnoccSP (3)	21	AV	nviMinDCoolUnoSP/nvoMinDCoolUnoSP	Control/Monitor	16015	relevant only if cool tempering mode = space
DischargeCoolOccSP (3)	22	AV	nviDisCoolOccSP/nvoDisCoolOccSP	Control/Monitor	16016	Discharge Cooling setpoint when occupied, relevant only if cool tempering mode = discharge
3 1 1 (4)						Discharge Cooling setpoint when unoccupied,
DischargeCoolUnoccSP (3)	23	AV	nviDisCoolUnocSP/nvoDisCoolUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16017	relevant only if cool tempering mode = discharge
MaxDischargeCoolOccSP (3)	24	AV	nviMaxDCoolOccSP/nvoMaxDCoolOccSP	Control/Monitor	16018	Max Discharge Cooling setpoint when occupied,
maxicular good account (a)		7.17	THE SECOND COST. AND STREET COST.	Control Montro	10010	relevant only if cool tempering mode = space  Max Discharge Cooling setpoint when unoccupied,
MaxDischargeCoolUnoccSP (3)	25	AV	nviMaxDCoolUnoSP/nvoMaxDCoolUnoSP	Control/Monitor	16019	relevant only if cool tempering mode = space
RoomOverrideOccSP (3)	26	AV	nviRoomOvOccSP/nvoRoomOvOccSP	Control/Monitor	16020	Room Override Occupied Setpoint
RoomOverrideUnoccSP (3)	27	AV	nviRoomOvUnocSP/nvoRoomOvUnocSP	Control/Monitor	16021	Room Override Unoccupied Setpoint
	28	AV			16022	
FirestatIntakeSP (3)	<b>-</b>		nviFireIntakeSP/nvoFireIntakeSP	Control/Monitor		Firestat Intake Setpoint
FirestatDischargeSP (3)	29	AV	nviFireDischSP/nvoFireDischSP	Control/Monitor	16023	Firestat Discharge Setpoint
FreezestatSP (3)	30	AV	nviFreezeSP/nvoFreezeSP	Control/Monitor	16024	Freezestat Setpoint
OverheatDischargeSP (3)	31	AV	nviOheatDisSP/nvoOheatDisSP	Control/Monitor	16025	Overheat Discharge Setpoint
CabinetHeatSP (3)	32	AV	nviCabHeatSP/nvoCabHeatSP	Control/Monitor	16026	Cabinet Heat Setpoint
FurnaceDrainHeatSP (3)	33	AV	nviFDrainHeatSP/nvoFDrainHeatSP	Control/Monitor	16027	Furnace Drain Heat Setpoint
IntakeRhOccSP (3)	34	AV	nvilnRhOccSP/nvolnRhOccSP	Control/Monitor	16028	Intake Relative Humidity Occupied Setpoint
IntakeRhUnoccSP (3)	35	AV	nvilnRhUnoccSP/nvolnRhUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16029	Intake Relative Humidity Unoccupied Setpoint
SpaceRhOccSP (3)	36	AV	nviSpRhOccSP/nvoSpRhOccSP	Control/Monitor	16030	Space Relative Humidity Occupied Setpoint
			· ·			
SpaceRhUnoccSP (3)	37	AV	nviSpRhUnoccSP/nvoSpRhUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16031	Space Relative Humidity Unoccupied Setpoint
DischargeRhOccSP (3)	38	AV	nviDisRhOccSP/nvoDisRhOccSP	Control/Monitor	16032	Discharge Relative Humidity Occupied Setpoint
DischargeRhUnoccSP (3)	39	AV	nviDisRhUnoccSP/nvoDisRhUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16033	Discharge Relative Humidity Unoccupied Setpoint
IntakeDpOccSP (3)	40	AV	nvilnDpOccSP/nvolnDpOccSP	Control/Monitor	16034	Intake Dewpoint Occupied Setpoint
IntakeDpUnoccSP (3)	41	AV	nvilnDpUnoccSP/nvolnDpUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16035	Intake Dewpoint Unoccupied Setpoint
SpaceDpOccSP (3)	42	AV	nviSpDpOccSP/nvoSpDpOccSP	Control/Monitor	16036	Space Dewpoint Occupied Setpoint
SpaceDpUnoccSP (3)	43	AV	nviSpDpUnoccSP/nvoSpDpUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16037	Space Dewpoint Unoccupied Setpoint
DischargeDpOccSP (3)	44	AV	nviDisDpOccSP/nvoDisDpOccSP	Control/Monitor	16038	Discharge Dewpoint Occupied Setpoint
DischargeDpUnoccSP (3)	45	AV	nviDisDpUnoccSP/nvoDisDpUnoccSP	Control/Monitor	16039	Discharge Dewpoint Unoccupied Setpoint
ScheduleSundayAStart (4)	46	AV	nviSundayAStart/nvoSundayAStart	Control/Monitor	16040	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSundayAEnd (4)	47	AV	nviSundayAEnd/nvoSundayAEnd	Control/Monitor	16041	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSundayBStart (4)	48	AV	nviSundayBStart/nvoSundayBStart	Control/Monitor	16042	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSundayBEnd (4)	49	AV	nviSundayBEnd/nvoSundayBEnd	Control/Monitor	16043	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSundayCStart (4)	50	AV	nviSundayCStart/nvoSundayCStart	Control/Monitor	16044	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSundayCEnd (4)	51	AV	nviSundayCEnd/nvoSundayCEnd	Control/Monitor	16045	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleMondayAStart (4)	52	AV	nviMondayAStart/nvoMondayAStart	Control/Monitor	16046	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
	-		nviMondayAEnd/nvoMondayAEnd		16047	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleMondayAEnd (4)	53	AV		Control/Monitor		
ScheduleMondayBStart (4)	54	AV	nviMondayBStart/nvoMondayBStart	Control/Monitor	16048	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleMondayBEnd (4)	55	AV	nviMondayBEnd/nvoMondayBEnd	Control/Monitor	16049	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleMondayCStart (4)	56	AV	nviMondayCStart/nvoMondayCStart	Control/Monitor	16050	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleMondayCEnd (4)	57	AV	nviMondayCEnd/nvoMondayCEnd	Control/Monitor	16051	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleTuesdayAStart (4)	58	AV	nviTuesdayAStart/nvoTuesdayAStart	Control/Monitor	16052	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleTuesdayAEnd (4)	59	AV	nviTuesdayAEnd/nvoTuesdayAEnd	Control/Monitor	16053	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
			nviTuesdayBStart/nvoTuesdayBStart		16054	-
ScheduleTuesdayBStart (4)	60	AV	TWT uesuayDotarvTIVOT uesuayDotaTt	Control/Monitor	10004	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes

News	- ID	OL:	1 0 NOT NAME			D
Name	ID	Object Type	nviTuesdayBEnd/nvoTuesdayBEnd	Function	Modbus 16055	Description  Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleTuesdayBEnd (4)	61	AV	, ,	Control/Monitor		-
ScheduleTuesdayCStart (4)	62	AV	nviTuesdayCStart/nvoTuesdayCStart	Control/Monitor	16056	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleTuesdayCEnd (4)	63	AV	nviTuesdayCEnd/nvoTuesdayCEnd	Control/Monitor	16057	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayAStart (4)	64	AV	nviWedAStart/nvoWedAStart	Control/Monitor	16058	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayAEnd (4)	65	AV	nviWedAEnd/nvoWedAEnd	Control/Monitor	16059	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayBStart (4)	66	AV	nviWedBStart/nvoWedBStart	Control/Monitor	16060	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayBEnd (4)	67	AV	nviWedBEnd/nvoWedBEnd	Control/Monitor	16061	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayCStart (4)	68	AV	nviWedCStart/nvoWedCStart	Control/Monitor	16062	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleWednesdayCEnd (4)	69	AV	nviWedCEnd/nvoWedCEnd	Control/Monitor	16063	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleThursdayAStart (4)	70	AV	nviThursAStart/nvoThursAStart		16064	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
, ,,				Control/Monitor		-
ScheduleThursdayAEnd (4)	71	AV	nviThursAEnd/nvoThursAEnd	Control/Monitor	16065	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleThursdayBStart (4)	72	AV	nviThursBStart/nvoThursBStart	Control/Monitor	16066	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleThursdayBEnd (4)	73	AV	nviThursBEnd/nvoThursBEnd	Control/Monitor	16067	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleThursdayCStart (4)	74	AV	nviThursCStart/nvoThursCStart	Control/Monitor	16068	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleThursdayCEnd (4)	75	AV	nviThursCEnd/nvoThursCEnd	Control/Monitor	16069	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleFridayAStart (4)	76	AV	nviFridayAStart/nvoFridayAStart	Control/Monitor	16070	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleFridayAEnd (4)	77	AV	nviFridayAEnd/nvoFridayAEnd	Control/Monitor	16071	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleFridayBStart (4)	78	AV	nviFridayBStart/nvoFridayBStart	Control/Monitor	16072	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleFridayBEnd (4)	79	AV	nviFridayBEnd/nvoFridayBEnd	Control/Monitor	16073	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
	80	AV	nviFridayCStart/nvoFridayCStart	Control/Monitor	16074	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleFridayCStart (4)			-			-
ScheduleFridayCEnd (4)	81	AV	nviFridayCEnd/nvoFridayCEnd	Control/Monitor	16075	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayAStart (4)	82	AV	nviSatAStart/nvoSatAStart	Control/Monitor	16076	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayAEnd (4)	83	AV	nviSatAEnd/nvoSatAEnd	Control/Monitor	16077	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayBStart (4)	84	AV	nviSatBStart/nvoSatBStart	Control/Monitor	16078	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayBEnd (4)	85	AV	nviSatBEnd/nvoSatBEnd	Control/Monitor	16079	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayCStart (4)	86	AV	nviSatCStart/nvoSatCStart	Control/Monitor	16080	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
ScheduleSaturdayCEnd (4)	87	AV	nviSatCEnd/nvoSatCEnd	Control/Monitor	16081	Daily schedule start/end time in minutes
BlowerManualFreqOcc (2)	88	AV	nviBlowManFreqOc/nvoBlowManFreqOc	Control/Monitor	16082	VFD frequency when occupied, requires blower control = VFD manual
BlowerManualFreqUnocc (2)	89	AV	nviBlowManFreqUn/nvoBlowManFreqUn	Control/Monitor	16083	VFD frequency when unoccupied, requires blower control = VFD manual
			nviBlowManPwmOc/nvoBlowManPwmOc		16084	ECM speed when occupied, requires blower control = ECM manual
BlowerManualPwmRateOcc (2)	90	AV		Control/Monitor		
BlowerManualPwmRateUnocc (2)	91	AV	nviBlowManPwmUn/nvoBlowManPwmUn	Control/Monitor	16085	ECM speed when unoccupied, requires blower control = ECM manual  Mixing Box Outdoor Air Percent during occupied times, requires mixing box mode
MixingBoxManualOAOcc (2)	92	AV	nviMixBoxManOAOc/nvoMixBoxManOAOc	Control/Monitor	16087	= outdoor air percent
MixingBoxManualOAUnocc (2)	93	AV	nviMixBoxManOAUn/nvoMixBoxManOAUn	Control/Monitor	16088	Mixing Box Outdoor Air Percent during unoccupied times, requires mixing box mode
						= outdoor air percent
EconomizerTempSPOcc (2)	94	AV	nviEcoTempSPOcc/nvoEcoTempSPOcc	Control/Monitor	16095	Economizer Temperature Setpoint Occupied
EconomizerTempSPUnocc (2)	95	AV	nviEcoTemSPUnocc/nvoEcoTemSPUnocc	Control/Monitor	16096	Economizer Temperature Setpoint Unoccupied
EconomizerTempBandOcc (2)	96	AV	nviEcoTemBandOcc/nvoEcoTemBandOcc	Control/Monitor	16097	Economizer Temperature Band Setpoint Occupied
EconomizerTempBandUnocc (2)	97	AV	nviEcoTempBUnocc/nvoEcoTempBUnocc	Control/Monitor	16098	Economizer Temperature Band Setpoint Unoccupied
EconomizerTotalBandOcc (2)	98	AV	nviEcoTotBandOcc/nvoEcoTotBandOcc	Control/Monitor	16099	Economizer Temperature Total Band Setpoint Occupied
EconomizerTotalBandUnocc (2)	99	AV	nviEcoTotBUnocc/nvoEcoTotBUnocc	Control/Monitor	16100	Economizer Temperature Total Band Setpoint Unoccupied
EconomizerRhSPOcc (2)	100	AV	nviEcoRhSPOcc/nvoEcoRhSPOcc	Control/Monitor	16101	Economizer Relative Humidity Setpoint Occupied
EconomizerRhSPUnocc (2)	101	AV	nviEcoRhSPUnocc/nvoEcoRhSPUnocc	Control/Monitor	16102	Economizer Relative Humidity Setpoint Unoccupied
MixingBoxManualVoltsOcc (2)	102	AV	nviMixBoxManVOc/nvoMixBoxManVOc	Control/Monitor	16106	Mixing Box damper voltage during occupied times, requires mixing box mode = manual
MixingBoxManualVoltsUnocc (2)	103		nviMixBoxManVUn/nvoMixBoxManVUn	Control/Monitor	16107	Mixing Box damper voltage during unoccupied times, requires mixing box mode = manual
	-	AV				
BlowerPsSpLowOcc (2)	104	AV	nviBlowPsSpLOcc/nvoBlowPsSpLOcc	Control/Monitor	16108	Blower Low Static Pressure Setting Occupied
BlowerPsSpLowUnocc (2)	105	AV	nviBlowPsSpLUn/nvoBlowPsSpLUn	Control/Monitor	16109	Blower Low Static Pressure Setting Unoccupied
BlowerPsSpHighOcc (2)	106	AV	nviBlowPsSpHOcc/nvoBlowPsSpHOcc	Control/Monitor	16110	Blower High Static Pressure Setting Occupied
BlowerPsSpHighUnocc (2)	107	AV	nviBlowPsSpHUn/nvoBlowPsSpHUn	Control/Monitor	16111	Blower High Static Pressure Setting Unoccupied
DryModeDischTempSPOcc (3)	108	AV	nviDMDisTSPOcc/nvoDMDisTSPOcc	Control/Monitor	16112	Dry Mode Discharge Occupied Setpoint
DryModeDischTempSPUnocc (3)	109	AV	nviDMDisTSPUn/nvoDMDisTSPUn	Control/Monitor	16113	Dry Mode Discharge Unoccupied Setpoint
OaResetLowTempSp (3)	110	AV	nviOaRLTempSp/nvoOaRLTempSp	Control/Monitor	16114	Outdoor Air Reset Low Temperature Setpoint
OaResetHighTempSp (3)	111	AV	nviOaRHTempSp/nvoOaRHTempSp	Control/Monitor	16115	Outdoor Air Reset High Temperature Setpoint
OaResetHeatDischTempSp (3)	112	AV	nviOaRHeatDTSp/nvoOaRHeatDTSp	Control/Monitor	16116	Outdoor Air Reset Heat Discharge Temperature Setpoint
OaResetCoolDischTempSp (3)	113	AV	nviOaRCoolDTSp/nvoOaRCoolDTSp	Control/Monitor	16136	Outdoor Air Reset Cool Discharge Temperature Setpoint
	114	AV	, ,	Control/Monitor		
OaResetHeatSpaceTempSp (3)			nviOaRHeatSTSp/nvoOaRHeatSTSp		16119	Outdoor Air Reset Heat Space Temperature Setpoint
OaResetCoolSpaceTempSp (3)	115	AV	nviOaRCoolSTSp/nvoOaRCoolSTSp	Control/Monitor	16118	Outdoor Air Reset Cool Space Temperature Setpoint
CO2SensorPpmMin (5)	116	AV	nviCo2PpmMin/nvoCo2PpmMin	Control/Monitor	16120	CO2 PPM level at 0V
CO2SensorPpmMax (5)	117	AV	nviCo2PpmMax/nvoCo2PpmMax	Control/Monitor	16121	CO2 PPM level at 10V
CO2ThresholdLimitOcc (5)	118	AV	nviCO2LimitOcc/nvoCO2LimitOcc	Control/Monitor	16122	CO2 sensor threshold limit for the fan/damper to operate when occupied
CO2ThresholdLimitUnocc (5)	119	AV	nviCO2LimitUn/nvoCO2LimitUn	Control/Monitor	16141	CO2 sensor threshold limit for the fan/damper to operate when unoccupied
DynamicSpDiff (3)	120	AV	nviDynSpDiff/nvoDynSpDiff	Control/Monitor	16123	Dynamic Setpoint Differential
DynamicSpOffset (3)	121	AV	nviDynSpOffset/nvoDynSpOffset	Control/Monitor	16124	Dynamic Setpoint Differential Offset
DynamicSpHeatOa (3)	122	AV	nviDynSpHeatOa/nvoDynSpHeatOa	Control/Monitor	16125	Dynamic Setpoint Heat Outdoor Air
_ ,		1			.5.20	= j Soponi riou Satassi rui

Name	ID	Object Type	Lon SNVT NAME	Function	Modbus	Description
DynamicSpCoolOa (3)	123	AV	nviDynSpCoolOa/nvoDynSpCoolOa	Control/Monitor	16126	Dynamic Setpoint Cool Outdoor Air
ErvWheelSpeed (2)	124	AV	nviErvWheelSpeed/nvoErvWheelSpeed	Control/Monitor	16127	Energy Wheel Speed Setting
ErvExhaustFanSpeedOcc (2)	125	AV	nviErvEFSpeedOcc/nvoErvEFSpeedOcc	Control/Monitor	16128	Energy Wheel Exhaust Fan Speed Occupied
ErvExhaustFanSpeedUnocc (2)	126	AV	nviErvEFSpeedUn/nvoErvEFSpeedUn	Control/Monitor	16129	Energy Wheel Exhaust Fan Speed Unoccupied
ErvExhaustLowPsSpOcc (2)	127	AV	nviErvExLPsSpOcc/nvoErvExLPsSpOcc	Control/Monitor	16130	Energy Wheel Exhaust Low Pressure Setpoint Occupied
ErvExhaustLowPsSpUnocc (2)	128	AV	nviErvExLPsSpUn/nvoErvExLPsSpUn	Control/Monitor	16131	Energy Wheel Exhaust Low Pressure Setpoint Unoccupied
ErvExhaustHighPsSpOcc (2)	129	AV	nviErvExHPsSpOcc/nvoErvExHPsSpOcc	Control/Monitor	16132	Energy Wheel Exhaust High Pressure Setpoint Occupied
ErvExhaustHighPsSpUnocc (2)	130	AV	nviErvExHPsSpUn/nvoErvExHPsSpUn	Control/Monitor	16133	Energy Wheel Exhaust High Pressure Setpoint Unoccupied
CO2OverrideHighLimitOcc (2)	131	AV	nviCO2OrHighOcc/nvoCO2OrHighOcc	Control/Monitor	16134	CO2 high limit setting at which fan/damper will operate occupied
CO2OverrideLowLimitOcc (2)	132	AV	nviCO2OrLowOcc/nvoCO2OrLowOcc	Control/Monitor	16135	CO2 low limit setting at which fan/damper will operate occupied
-	133	AV		Control/Monitor	16143	
CO2OverrideHighLimitUnocc (2)			nviCO2OrHighUn/nvoCO2OrHighUn			CO2 high limit setting at which fan/damper will operate unoccupied
CO2OverrideLowLimitUnocc (2)	134	AV	nviCO2OrLowUn/nvoCO2OrLowUn	Control/Monitor	16142	CO2 low limit setting at which fan/damper will operate unoccupied
DryModeOASP (3)	135	AV	nviDryModeOASP/nvoDryModeOASP	Control/Monitor	16137	Dry Mode Outdoor Air Setpoint
DryModeCoolSP (3)	136	AV	nviDryModeCoolSP/nvoDryModeCoolSP	Control/Monitor	16138	Dry Mode Cool Setpoint
PoweredExhaustManVoltsOcc (2)	137	AV	nviEFManPWMOcc/nvoEFManPWMOcc	Control/Monitor	16139	Powered Exhaust PWM Setpoint Occupied
PoweredExhaustManVoltsUnocc (2)	138	AV	nviEFManPWMUnocc/nvoEFManPWMUnocc	Control/Monitor	16140	Powered Exhaust PWM Setpoint Unoccupied
UnitStatus (5)	139	Analog Input (AI)	nvoCurrentState	Monitor Only	2083	HVAC State (Idle = 0, Blower = 1, Heating = 2, Cooling = 3)
CurrentOccupiedStatus (5)	140	Al	nvoOccStatus	Monitor Only	2140	Occupancy status, occupied = 1, unoccupied = 0
CalculateAverageSpaceTemp (5)	141	Al	nvoAvgSpaceTemp	Monitor Only	2144	Average Space Temperature
	142	Al		•	2144	
Vfd571ActualFreq (5)			nvoBlowVFDFreq	Monitor Only		Blower VFD Frequency
Vfd571MotorCurrent (5)	143	Al	nvoBlowVFDAmps	Monitor Only	2150	Blower VFD Current
Vfd571OutputPower (5)	144	Al	nvoBlowVFDPower	Monitor Only	2152	Blower VFD Power
CalculatedAverageRh (5)	145	Al	nvoAvgRh	Monitor Only	2190	Average space relative humidity
OutdoorStatTemp (5)	146	Al	nvoOutdoorTemp	Monitor Only	9057	Outdoor Temperature
ReturnStatTemp (5)	147	Al	nvoReturnTemp	Monitor Only	9058	Return Temperature
DischargeStatTemp (5)	148	Al	nvoDischargeTemp	Monitor Only	9059	Discharge Temperature
IntakeStatTemp (5)	149	Al	nvolntakeTemp	Monitor Only	9060	Intake Temperature
SpaceStatTemp (5)	150	Al	nvoSpaceTemp	Monitor Only	9061	Space Temperature (thermistor)
+	151	Al	nvoHmi1Temp		9063	Unit HMI temperature
Hmi1Temp (5)			nvoHmi2Temp	Monitor Only	9064	Remote HMI 1 Temperature
Hmi2Temp (5)	152	Al		Monitor Only		-
Hmi3Temp (5)	153	Al	nvoHmi3Temp	Monitor Only	9065	Remote HMI 2 Temperature
Hmi4Temp (5)	154	Al	nvoHmi4Temp	Monitor Only	9066	Remote HMI 3 Temperature
Hmi5Temp (5)	155	Al	nvoHmi5Temp	Monitor Only	9067	Remote HMI 4 Temperature
SuctionLineTemp (5)	156	Al	nvoSucLineTemp	Monitor Only	9069	Suction Line Temperature
LiquidLineTemp (5)	157	Al	nvoLiqLineTemp	Monitor Only	9070	Liquid Line Temperature
EvapIndoorCoilTemp (5)	158	Al	nvoEvapCoilTemp	Monitor Only	9071	Evaporator Coil Temperature
CondOutdoorCoilTemp (5)	159	Al	nvoOutCoilTemp	Monitor Only	9072	Condenser Coil Temperature
CompressorDischargeTemp (5)	160	Al	nvoCompDisTemp	Monitor Only	9073	Compressor Discharge Temperature
IntakeRh (5)	161	Al	nvolntakeRh	Monitor Only	9078	Intake Sensor Relative Humidity
			nvoSpaceRh		9079	Space Sensor Relative Humidity
SpaceRh (5)	162	Al		Monitor Only		1 1
OutdoorRh (5)	163	Al	nvoOutdoorRh	Monitor Only	1048	Outdoor Sensor Relative Humidity
DischargeRh (5)	164	Al	nvoDischargeRh	Monitor Only	9090	Discharge Sensor Relative Humidity
ReturnRh (5)	165	Al	nvoReturnRh	Monitor Only	9091	Return Sensor Relative Humidity
SuctionLinePs (5)	166	Al	nvoSucLinePs	Monitor Only	9092	Suction Line Pressure
DischargeLinePs (5)	167	Al	nvoDisLinePs	Monitor Only	9093	Discharge Line Pressure
LiquidLinePs (5)	168	Al	nvoLiqLinePs	Monitor Only	9094	Liquid Line Pressure
Hmi1Rh (5)	169	Al	nvoHmi1Rh	Monitor Only	9097	Unit HMI Relative Humidity
Hmi2Rh (5)	170	Al	nvoHmi2Rh	Monitor Only	9098	Remote HMI 1 Relative Humidity
			nyoHmi3Rh	•	9099	Remote HMI 2 Relative Humidity
Hmi3Rh (5)	171	Al		Monitor Only		-
Hmi4Rh (5)	172	Al	nvoHmi4Rh	Monitor Only	9100	Remote HMI 3 Relative Humidity
Hmi5Rh (5)	173	Al	nvoHmi5Rh	Monitor Only	9101	Remote HMI 4 Relative Humidity
SupplyPwmRate (5)	174	Al	nvoSupplyPwm	Monitor Only	1039	PWM Signal to Supply Fan
ExhaustPwmRate (5)	175	Al	nvoExhaustPwm	Monitor Only	1040	PWM Signal to Exhaust Fan
CondFan1PwmRate (5)	176	Al	nvoCond1PwmRate	Monitor Only	1041	PWM Signal to set #1 of Condensing Fans
CondFan2PwmRate (5)	177	Al	nvoCond2PwmRate	Monitor Only	1042	PWM Signal to set #2 of Condensing Fans
ModulatingGasValve1Output (5)	178	Al	nvoMGV1Output	Monitor Only	1046	Controller output to the modulating gas valve #1.0% = Low Fire, 100% = High Fire
ModulatingGasValve2Output (5)	179	Al	nvoMGV2Output	Monitor Only	1047	Controller output to the modulating gas valve #2. 0% = Low Fire, 100% = High Fire
				-		
AdjustableDamperOutput (5)	180	Al	nvoDampOutput	Monitor Only	9085	Output Voltage to Damper
ElectricHeaterOutput (5)	181	Al	nvoElecHeatOut	Monitor Only	1051	Output Voltage to Electric Heater
OilBoostActiveFlag (5)	182	Binary Input (BI)	nvoOilBoostON	Monitor Only	4000	0 = Oil Boost Not Active, 1 = Oil Boost Active
ReheatActiveFlag (5)	183	BI	nvoReheatON	Monitor Only	4001	0 = Reheat Not Active, 1 = Reheat Active
DefrostActiveFlag (5)	184	BI	nvoDefrostON	Monitor Only	4002	0 = Defrost Not Active, 1 = Defrost Active
PumpdownOffActiveFlag (5)	185	BI	nvoPumpOFFOn	Monitor Only	4003	0 = Pumpdown Off Not Active, 1 = Pumpdown Off Active
			1			u e

Nama	In.	Object Type	Lon SNVT NAME	Function	Modbus	Description
Name PumpdownOnActiveFlag (5)	186	Object Type Bl	nvoPumpONOn	Function Monitor Only	4004	Description  0 = Pumpdown On Not Active, 1 = Pumpdown On Active
ReheatValvePosition (5)	187	Al	nvoReheatPos	Monitor Only	4028	Percentage of the Reheat Valve's Position
EevValvePosition (5)	188	Al	nvoEevValvePos	Monitor Only	4029	-
	189	Al		Monitor Only	4029	Percentage of the EEV Valve's Position
IntakeDpActual (5)			nvoInDpActual	,		Actual Intake Dew Point Reading
SpaceDpActual (5)	190	Al	nvoSpDpActual	Monitor Only	4032	Actual Space Dew Point Reading
CompressorPower (5)	191	Al	nvoCompPower	Monitor Only	2152	Compressor Power Reading
CompressorFrequency (5)	192	Al	nvoCompFreq	Monitor Only	2157	Compressor Frequency Reading
CompressorCurrent (5)	193	Al	nvoCompAmps	Monitor Only	2150	Compressor Current Reading
ERVExhaustAirRh (5)	194	Al	nvoERVExhRh	Monitor Only	4077	ERV Exhaust Air Relative Humidity
ERVWheelSupplyPsInches (5)	195	Al	nvoERVSupplyPs	Monitor Only	4078	ERV Wheel Supply Pressure Differential
ERVWheelExhPsInches (5)	196	Al	nvoERVExhPs	Monitor Only	4081	ERV Wheel Exhaust Pressure Differential
ERVExhCtrlVolts (5)	197	Al	nvoERVExhVolts	Monitor Only	4082	0-10 Volt ERV Exhaust Speed Control
ERVExhAirTemp (5)	198	Al	nvoERVExhTemp	Monitor Only	4083	ERV Exhaust Air Temperature
ERVOutsideAirRh (5)	199	Al	nvoERVOARh	Monitor Only	4084	ERV Outside Air Relative Humidity
ERVOutsideAirTemp (5)	200	Al	nvoERVOATemp	Monitor Only	4085	ERV Outside Air Temperature
ERVExhBlowerDutyCycle (5)	201	Al	nvoERVExhDuty	Monitor Only	4087	PWM Signal to Exhaust Fan ECM
ERVExhBlowerPwmEnable (5)	202	ВІ	nvoERVExhPwmEn	Monitor Only	4088	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable
ERVWheelDutyCycle (5)	203	Al	nvoERVWheelDuty	Monitor Only	4089	PWM Signal to ERV Wheel ECM
ERVWheelPwmEnable (5)	204	BI	nvoERVWheelPwmEn	Monitor Only	4090	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable
ERVState (5)	205	Al	nvoERVState	Monitor Only	4113	0 = Idle, 5 = Defrost, 6 = Clean, 7 = Test, 8 = Stop
ERVAppliedWheelSpeed (5)	206	Al	nvoERVAppWSpeed	Monitor Only	4114	Desired Energy Wheel Fan Speed
	207	Al		Monitor Only		
ERVAppliedExhFanSpeed (5)			nvoERVAppEFSpeed	,	4115	Desired ERV Exhaust Fan Speed
Subcool (5)	208	Al	nvoSubcool	Monitor Only	4132	Subcool Readings
Superheat (5)	209	Al	nvoSuperheat	Monitor Only	4133	Superheat Readings
ActiveFault1 (5)	210	Al	nvoActiveFault0	Monitor Only	30501	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
ActiveFault2 (5)	211	Al	nvoActiveFault1	Monitor Only	30502	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
ActiveFault3 (5)	212	Al	nvoActiveFault2	Monitor Only	30503	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
ActiveFault4 (5)	213	Al	nvoActiveFault3	Monitor Only	30504	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
ActiveFault5 (5)	214	Al	nvoActiveFault4	Monitor Only	30505	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
ActiveFault6 (5)	215	Al	nvoActiveFault5	Monitor Only	30506	Active Fault Code (see fault code table)
				,		riolive i dant dede (dee idant eede table)
SchedulingEnabledFlag (4)	216	BV	nviSchedEnabled/nvoSchedEnabled	Control/Monitor	15016	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride"
				Control/Monitor	15016	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2)	217	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2)	217 218	AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2)	217 218 219	AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220	AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during unoccupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221	AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222	AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223	AV AV AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224	AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223	AV AV AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc	Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224	AV AV AV AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateCocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowMode	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowMode	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during occupied times  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowMode	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviMBMode/nvoMBMode nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjOcc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229	AV A	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowMode nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjOcc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230	AV A	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjOcc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFreqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjOcc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFeqOcc	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during occupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjOcc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFreqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupiedUnoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233	AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjOcc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFreqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFunocc nviPVMMInOcc/nvoPVMMInOcc nviPWMMInUnocc/nvoPWMMInUnocc nviPWMMInUnocc/nvoPWMMInUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15079 15080 15081 15082 15083	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when unoccupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Mix blower ECM speed when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235	AV AV AV AV AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoBiowModeOcc nviBlowModeOcc/nvoBiowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBiowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBiowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnoc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFeqOcc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinOcc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMMaxUnocc	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081  15082  15083  15084  15085	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupiedUnroccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when unoccupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236	AV A	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMMaxUnocc nviPWMMinOAPerOcc/nvoPWMMinOAPerOcc	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081  15082  15083  15084  15085	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupiedUnroccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time Cool tempering mode during unoccupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time Blower mode during occupied time Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Mixing Box mode selection Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFeqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081  15082  15083  15084  15085  15092  15093	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time "Activate based on" during unoccupied time Blower mode during occupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFeqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFeqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn	Control/Monitor	15016  15055  15056  15057  15058  15059  15060  15074  15075  15089  15154  15155  15078  15079  15080  15081  15082  15083  15084  15085  15092  15093  15094	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied time Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time "Activate based on" during unoccupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time Blower mode during occupied time Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Mixing Box mode selection Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when occupied Min blower ECM speed when occupied Min blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFeqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFeqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerOcc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15079 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupiedUnoccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time Cool tempering mode during unoccupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time Blower mode during unoccupied time Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Mixing Box mode selection Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when occupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFeqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFeqOcc nviVFDMaxFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during unoccupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied time  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent  Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent  Max unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent  Max unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateOcc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFunocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerOcc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerIOnc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerIOnc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerIOnc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerIOnc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinVoltsOcc/nvoMBMinVoltsOcc nviMBMinVoltsUn/nvoMBMinVoltsUn	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15079 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095 15222	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time Blower mode during unoccupied time Blower mode during unoccupied times Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min ccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual Min unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeOcc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxNAMaxVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxNAMaxVoltsOcc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFunocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinVoltsOcc/nvoMBMinVoltsOcc nviMBMinVoltsUn/nvoMBMinVoltsUn nviMBMaxVoltsOcc/nvoMBMaxVoltsOcc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095 15222 15223	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time "Activate based on" during occupied time "Activate based on" during unoccupied time Blower mode during occupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Mixing Box mode selection Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual Min unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual
HeatTemperModeUcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) MixingBoxMode (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxVoltsUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242	AV A	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateOcc/nvoActivateCoc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMaxFreqOcc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFunocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMaxUnocc nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerUn/nvoMBMinVoltsOcc nviMBMinVoltsOcc/nvoMBMinVoltsUn nviMBMaxVoltsUn/nvoMBMaxVoltsUn	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095 15222 15223 15224	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied Heat tempering mode during occupied time Heat tempering mode during unoccupied time Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during occupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied Min occupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Min unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied outdoor air percent when mixing box mode = outdoor air percent Max unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual Min unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual Max unoccupied mixing box voltage when mixing box mode = manual
HeatTemperModeOcc (2) HeatTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) CoolTemperModeUnocc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) ActivateOnOcc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) BlowerModeUnocc (2) ReheatDPAdjOcc (2) ReheatDPAdjUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqOcc (2) BlowerVfdMinFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerVfdMaxFreqUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMinRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) BlowerPwmMaxRateUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxOAPercentUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMinVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxNAMaxVoltsUnocc (2) MixingBoxMaxNAMaxVoltsUnocc (2)	217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241	AV	nviHeatModeOcc/nvoHeatModeOcc nviHeatModeUnocc/nvoHeatModeUnocc nviCoolModeOcc/nvoCoolModeOcc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviCoolModeUnocc/nvoCoolModeUnocc nviActivateUnocc/nvoActivateUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeOcc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviBlowModeUnocc/nvoBlowModeUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoDPAdjUnocc nviDPAdjUnocc/nvoVFDMinFreqOcc nviVFDMinFreqOcc/nvoVFDMinFUnocc nviVFDMinFUnocc/nvoVFDMaxFreqOcc nviVFDMaxFunocc/nvoVFDMaxFunocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMinUnocc/nvoPWMMinUnocc nviPWMMaxUnocc/nvoPWMMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerOcc/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMaxOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinOAPerUn/nvoMBMinOAPerUn nviMBMinVoltsOcc/nvoMBMinVoltsOcc nviMBMinVoltsUn/nvoMBMinVoltsUn nviMBMaxVoltsOcc/nvoMBMaxVoltsOcc	Control/Monitor	15016 15055 15056 15057 15058 15059 15060 15074 15075 15089 15154 15155 15078 15080 15081 15082 15083 15084 15085 15092 15093 15094 15095 15222 15223	Enable scheduling. Not an occupancy command. Refer to ID 5 "DDCOccupiedOverride" to toggle between occupied/unoccupied  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Heat tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  Cool tempering mode during occupied time  "Activate based on" during occupied time  "Activate based on" during unoccupied time  Blower mode during occupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Blower mode during unoccupied times  Mixing Box mode selection  Reheat Dew Point adjust setpoint value when occupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Min blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when occupied  Max blower VFD Frequency when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Min blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when unoccupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupied  Max blower ECM speed when occupie

#### **DDC Notes**

#### (1) Full Control Points

- Use only if Heating and/or Cooling tempering mode has been set to "DDC" through the unit's HMI.
- Setting the Heating and Cooling modes to "DDC" disables temperature based activation of these functions. The preferred heating and cooling activation method is to use space and/or intake temperatures along with unit setpoints.
- · Heating and Cooling cannot be called for at the same time.
- The Fan Control point will only work if the heating or cooling mode is set to DDC.

#### (2) Factory Setting Points - Avoid writing to these on a regular basis.

- The SchedulingEnabledFlag point tells the unit whether scheduling is on/off. It is NOT an occupancy command.
- UnitStatus: 0 = Idle, 1 = Blower, 2 = Heating, 3 = Cooling
- MixingBoxMode: 0 = Off, 1 = Manual, 2 = 2 Position, 3 = OA Percent, 4 = Analog Ctrl, 5 = PS, 6 = 100% OA
- CurrentOccupiedStatus: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON
- ActivateOnOcc: 0 = Intake, 1 = Space, 2 = Both, 3 = Either, 4 = Stat
- ActivateOnUnocc: 0 = Intake, 1 = Space, 2 = Both, 3 = Either, 4 = Stat
- HeatTemperModeOcc: 0 = Discharge, 1 = Space, 2 = BAS, 3 = DDC
- HeatTemperModeUnocc: 0 = Discharge, 1 = Space, 2 = BAS, 3 = DDC
- CoolTemperModeOcc: 0 = Discharge, 1 = Space, 2 = BAS, 3 = DDC
- CoolTemperModeUnocc: 0 = Discharge, 1 = Space, 2 = BAS, 3 = DDC
- BlowerModeOcc: 0 = Auto, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON
- BlowerModeUnocc: 0 = Auto, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON

#### (3) Temperature Setpoints

- The preferred method for DDC control is through setpoint manipulation. Use the setpoints shown above along with the "DDC Occupied Override" point in the Runtime settings section to control the blower and to determine when to heat or cool.
- Temperatures can be in degrees F or degrees C, depending on the "Temp Units" point in the factory settings.

#### (4) On-Board Scheduling

- Values are based on minutes in a day. 1439 minutes = 11:59 PM, 0 = 12:00AM.
- The end value of the A set or B set must be greater than or equal to the start value in that set (A start <= A end, B start <= B end).
- The B set must be greater than the A set and cannot overlap it (A end <= B start).
- The value 1440 is a special value meaning that there is no scheduling for that set. Both the start and end value of a set must have the value for it to be valid. If the A set has this value, the B set must also have this value (no scheduling for the entire day).

NOTE: The preferred method for a BMS to control occupancy is through the "DDC Occupied Override" binary point. The "On-Board Schedule" points should all be set to unoccupied (1440) if the "DDC Occupied Override" is used.

#### (5) Sensor Values and Alerts

• For Alert Codes 1-6, refer to "DDC Faults" on page 107.

**DDC Faults**Refer to "**Troubleshooting**" on page 114 for more information.

Code	Description
0	None
1	FireDetect
2	SmokeDetect
3	SupplyOverload
4	ExhaustOverload
5	MasterRomCrc
6	AuxRomCrc
7	FlameProving
8	IntakeFirestat
9	DischargeFirestat
10	Freezestat
11	Overheat
12	HighTempLimit
13	FireEyeAlarm
14	GasHighPs
15	GasLowPs
16	AuxGasHighPs
17	AuxGasLowPs
18	CoAlarm
19	EvapWaterPs
20	EvapFloat
21	DxFloat
22	FurnaceFloat
23	BlowerVfdMbComm
24	DoorInterlock
25	ScrollDxVfdMbComm
26	MuaToAuxMbComm
27	IntakeDamperEnd
28	DischargeDamperEnd
29	BlowerAirProving
30	CloggedFilter
31	MissingSensorIntake
32	BrokenSensorIntake
33	MissingSensorDischarge
34	BrokenSensorDischarge
35	MissingSensorSpace
36	BrokenSensorSpace
37	MissingSensorOutsideAir
38	BrokenSensorOutsideAir
39	MissingSensorReturn
40	BrokenSensorReturn
41	MissingSensorSuctionLine
42	BrokenSensorSuctionLine
43	MissingSensorIndoorCoil
44	BrokenSensorIndoorCoil
45	MissingSensorOutdoorCoil
46	BrokenSensorOutdoorCoil
-10	2.500105110510440010011

Code	Description
47	MissingSensorDxDischarge
48	BrokenSensorDxDischarge
49	RtcTempSensor
50	AuxRtcTempSensor
51	Hmi0TempInvalid
52	Hmi1TempInvalid
53	Hmi2TempInvalid
54	Hmi3TempInvalid
55	Hmi4TempInvalid
56	ProofOfClosure
57	LowFlameVoltage
58	SpPressureLowLimit
59	SpPressureHighLimit
60	Fsc1HighTemp
61	Fsc2HighTemp
62	AuxFsc1HighTemp
63	AuxFsc2HighTemp
64	Fsc1Rollout
65	Fsc2Rollout
66	AuxFsc1Rollout
67	AuxFsc2Rollout
68	Fsc1VentProving
69	Fsc2VentProving
70	AuxFsc1VentProving
71	AuxFsc2VentProving
72	LowRefridgePs
73	HighRefridgePs
74	RefridgeDischargeTemp
75	OilLow
76	DxEnvCondTempHigh
77	DxEnvCondTempLow
78	DxEnvEvapTempHigh
79	DxEnvEvapTempLow
80	DxEnvAngle
81	MaxHeadPs
82	EevPs
83	EevTemp
84	MinSuctionPs
85	ElectricHeat
86	SpaceRh
87	IntakeRh
88	DischargeRh
89	ScrollDxVfdNotAutoOn
90	MissingSensorLiquidLine
91	BrokenSensorLiquidLine
92	HmiMbComm0
93	HmiMbComm1
L	ļ.

Code	Description
94	HmiMbComm2
95	HmiMbComm3
96	HmiMbComm4
97	DnfsPwrCardTemp
98	DnfsEarthFault
99	DnfsCtrlCardTemp
100	DnfsCtrlWordTimeout
101	DnfsOverCurrent
102	DnfsTorqueLimit
103	DnfsMotorEtrOver
104	DnfsInverterOvId
105	DnfsDcUnderVolt
106	DnfsDcOverVolt
107	DnfsShortCircuit
108	DnfsInrushFault
109	DnfsMainsPhaseLoss
110	DnfsInternalFault
111	DnfsUPhaseLoss
112	DnfsVPhaseLoss
113	DnfsWPhaseLoss
114	Dnfs24vSupplyLow
115	DnfsMainsFail
116	DnfsDriveInit
117	DnfsSafeStop
118	DnfsStartFail
119	DnfsSpeedLimit
120	DnfsCurrentLimit
121	Co2ShutdownRequired
122	Co2Override
123	ErvSupplyCloggedFilter
124	ErvExhaustCloggedFilter
125	ErvDeadbandFail
126	ErvExhaustAirProving
127	Vfd571lgbtTemp
128	Vfd571Output
129	Vfd571Ground
130	Vfd571Temp
131	Vfd571FlyingStart
132	Vfd571HighDcBus
133	Vfd571LowDcBus
134	Vfd571Overload
135	Vfd571Oem
136	Vfd571IIIegalSetup
137	Vfd571DynamicBrake
138	Vfd571PhaseLost
139	Vfd571External
140	Vfd571Control

Code	Description
141	Vfd571Start
142	Vfd571IncompatParamSet
143	Vfd571EpmHw
144	Vfd571Internal1
145	Vfd571Internal2
146	Vfd571Internal3
147	Vfd571Internal4
148	Vfd571Internal5
149	Vfd571Internal6
150	Vfd571Internal7
151	Vfd571Internal8
152	Vfd571Personality
153	Vfd571Internal10
154	Vfd571RemoteKeypadLost
155	Vfd571AssertionLevel

Code	Description
156	Vfd571Internal11
157	Vfd571Internal12
158	Vfd571Internal13
159	Vfd571Internal14
160	Vfd571CommModuleFail
161	Vfd571Network
162	Vfd571Network1
163	Vfd571Network2
164	Vfd571Network3
165	Vfd571Network4
166	Vfd571Network5
167	Vfd571Network6
168	Vfd571Network7
169	Vfd571Network8
170	Vfd571Network9

Code	Description
171	ReturnRh
172	ErvExhaustRh
173	OutsideRh
174	Co2Threshold
175	ErvDoorInterlock
176	ExternalInterlockActive
177	Missing2ndEvapSensor
178	Broken2ndEvapSensor
179	ErvSupplyMissingFilter
180	ErvExhaustMissingFilter
181	AcbMbComm
182	ExhFanContactor1Prv
183	ExhFanContactor2Prv

#### SERVICE INFORMATION

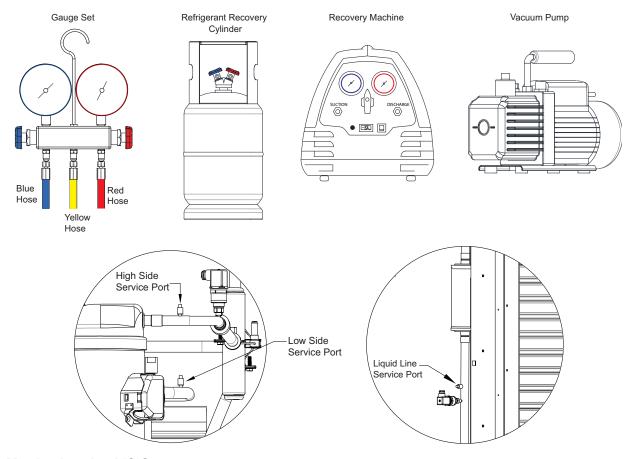
**WARNING:** Technicians must be certified by an EPA-approved training and certification program to service any HVAC equipment, regardless of the refrigerant.

#### **Basic Service**

NOTE: Always wear gloves and eye protection when working with refrigerant.

NOTE: Purge lines before connecting to service ports.

Figure 57 - Refrigeration Service Tools and Service Port Locations



## Monitoring the A/C System

#### **Monitoring with HMI**

The HMI can monitor the A/C temperature and pressure readings through the service function menu. Enter HMI menu function by pressing the top two buttons simultaneously. Navigate to **Service (Password 1234)** > **Inputs > Refridge Diag**.

The Refridge Diag menu will display the following:

- Discharge Pressure (DSCHRG PS)
- Discharge Condensing Temperature (DCH CON TMP)
- Suction Pressure (SUCTION PS)
- Suction Saturation Temperature (SUC SAT TMP)
- Suction Line Temp (SUC LIN TMP)

- Superheat Temperature
- EEV Position Percentage
- · Compressor Hertz
- PWM Rate Percentage
- · Oil Voltage Yes/No

#### **Monitoring with Gauge Set**

- 1. Close the high side hand valve (red) and low side hand valve (blue).
- 2. Connect vacuum rated manifold service hoses, refer to Figure 57 on page 109.
  - Red service hose to the high side service port.
  - Blue service hose to the low side service port.
  - Verify the yellow service hose is capped when not connected to a refrigerant tank, recovery tank, or vacuum pump.
- 3. Connect a standard pressure gauge set to the service port located on the leaving side of the outdoor coil, see **Figure 57**.
- 4. Start the system.
- 5. If the service hoses have a manual turn valve, open the valve. Monitor the following:
  - · The low side and high side gauges.
  - The superheat reading should be 20°F.
- 6. Refer to **Table 16 on page 124** to determine subcool. Compressor must be running at 100%, and condenser fan temperature must be 110°F. Subcool should be approximately 10-20°F.

NOTE: subcool readings will vary based on ambient and condensing fan temperatures.

- 7. Determining the readings:
  - If the readings are correct, close the gauge set and shut down the system. Disconnect the gauge set, refer to "Removing Manifold Gauge Set" on page 113.
  - If the readings are incorrect, follow the "System Troubleshooting Chart" on page 114 to locate and repair the problem.

#### **Recovering Refrigerant from the System**

- 1. Connect vacuum rated manifold service hoses, refer to Figure 57 on page 109:
  - · Red service hose to the high side service port.
  - · Blue service hose to the low side service port.
  - Connect the yellow service hose to the inlet port of the recovery machine.
  - Connect a hose from the discharge port of the recovery machine to the recovery tank.
- 2. Purge all hoses of non-condensables before starting the system.
- 3. Place the system in 'Evacuation Mode'. Enter HMI menu function by pressing the top two buttons simultaneously. Navigate to **Service > Test Menu > Evacuation Mode > Enable**.
- 4. When the system is in 'Evacuation mode', the EEV and reheat valve (if applicable) will open and allow full access to the system via the high and low side service ports. Ensure the compressor does not run by pressing 'OFF/Reset' on the compressor VFD HMI.
- 5. Open the connected valve on the recovery tank.
- 6. Turn the recovery unit on.
- 7. Open the low side and high side hand valves.
- 8. Monitor the gauge set until all refrigerant has been recovered and the system is under a proper vacuum.

#### **Nitrogen Purging**

Whenever brazing will be performed in the system, flowing nitrogen through the system is required. This should be done when unsweating connections or brazing new components in the system. Remove Schrader core from the inlet and outlet path for full flow and minimize back-pressure. This step is critical to prevent oxidation and protect the system from contaminants.

#### **Pressure Testing**

Anytime repairs are made, use dry nitrogen to verify there are no leaks in the system. Connect the dry nitrogen tank to the high and low service ports, ensuring the entire system will be pressurized. Pressurize the system to 350-400 PSI. Use soap bubbles or another liquid leak solvent to check for leaks. Check the system for approximately 15 minutes.

- If there are leaks, evacuate the nitrogen from the system. Repair as necessary.
- If there are no leaks, evacuate the nitrogen from the system.

For instructions on how to evacuate the system, refer to "Evacuating the System".

#### **Evacuating the System**

- 1. Connect vacuum rated manifold service hoses, refer to Figure 57 on page 109:
  - · Red service hose to the high side service port.
  - · Blue service hose to the low side service port.
  - Connect the yellow service hose to the vacuum pump.
- 2. Connect a micron gauge to the service port located on the leaving side of the outdoor coil, refer to **Figure 57**.
- 3. Place the system in 'Evacuation Mode'. Enter HMI menu function by pressing the top two buttons simultaneously. Navigate to **Service > Test Menu > Evacuation Mode > Enable**.
- 4. When the system is in 'Evacuation mode', the EEV and reheat valve (if applicable) will open and allow full access to the system via the high and low side service ports. Ensure the compressor does not run by pressing 'OFF/Reset' on the compressor VFD HMI.
- 5. Open the high side hand valve (red) and low side hand valve (blue). Start the vacuum pump.
- 6. Pump the system down until the micron gauge reads 500 microns.
- 7. Close off the valve to the vacuum pump. Turn the pump off.
- 8. Monitor the micron gauge for twenty minutes. Make sure it does not rise above 1000 microns.
  - If the reading goes above 1000 microns in less than twenty minutes, there is a leak or moisture in the system. Determine the issue and repair.
  - If the reading stays below 1000 microns, close all valves on the manifold gauge set.
- 9. Charge the system, refer to "Charging an Empty System" on page 112.

NOTE: To prevent trapping liquid refrigerant in the manifold gauge set, make sure the gauge set is brought to suction pressure before disconnecting.

#### **Charging an Empty System**

- 1. Connect the manifold service hoses, refer to Figure 57 on page 109:
  - · Blue service hose to the liquid side service port.
  - · Connect the yellow service hose to refrigerant source.
- 2. Connect a temperature clamp near the liquid line service port located on the leaving side of the outdoor coil, refer to **Figure 57**.
- 3. Place the system in 'Evacuation Mode'. Enter HMI menu function by pressing the top two buttons simultaneously. Go to **Service > Test Menu > Evacuation Mode > Enable**.
- 4. When the system is in 'Evacuation mode', the EEV and reheat valve (if applicable) will open and allow full access to the system via the high side, low side, and liquid line service ports.
- 5. Ensure the compressor does not run by pressing 'OFF/Reset' on the compressor VFD HMI.
- 6. Open the valve on the refrigerant source.
- 7. Open the low side hand valve (blue) on the manifold set.

#### NOTE: Unit should be charged with liquid refrigerant.

- 8. Once the unit has at least 50% of the charge from the unit label, close the valve on the refrigerant source and the low side hand valve (blue) on the manifold set. Abort 'Evacuation Mode.'
- 9. Remove blue service hose from the liquid line service port.
- 10. Connect blue service hose to the low side service port. Verify the yellow service hose is connected to the manifold and refrigerant source.
- 11. Open the valve on the refrigerant source.
- 12. Check the compressor's oil level before starting unit. Refer to "Compressor Information" on page 52 for compressor models and oil type information.
- 13. Verify the unit is in an idle state (it should not be in cooling, heating, reheat, or blower only modes).
  - Occupied scheduling must be disabled. Go to Factory Settings > Occupancy Config > Scheduling > Off.
  - Turn on the cooling system through the service test menu. Go to Service > Test Menu > Test Cool/ HP > Select unit's cooling type.
  - Set the compressor to run at maximum speed and verify reheat voltage is set to 0V.
  - Adjust condensing fans so that the condensing coil maintains a 110°F liquid saturation temperature.
- 14. To prevent damage to the compressor, do not open the hand valve all the way. Crack open the low side hand valve (blue) on the manifold set.
- 15. Continue charging the system until the following conditions are met:
  - Refer to Table 16 on page 124 to determine subcool.
  - Compressor must be running at 100%, and condenser fan temperature must be 110°F.
  - Subcool should be approximately 10-20°F. **NOTE: subcool readings will vary based on ambient and condensing fan temperatures**.
  - The superheat reading should be 20°F.
- 16. Close the low side hand valve (blue). Monitor the gauge set, and determine if the system is operating properly.

NOTE: Once the unit is back to full operation, verify any altered settings (i.e. Scheduling) are changed back to their last set configuration.

#### **Charging System Low on Refrigerant**

- 1. To add refrigerant with system running, open the low side hand valve (blue).
- 2. Start the unit. Verify the unit is in an idle state (it should not be in cooling, heating, reheat, or blower only modes). Occupied scheduling must be disabled.
- 3. Navigate to **Service > Test Menu > State > Cool/HP** to activate system test. Once the test is active, you may monitor and adjust settings.
  - · Set the compressor to run at maximum speed.
  - Adjust condensing fans, and monitor the condensing coil maintains a 110°F temperature.
  - · Verify reheat voltage is set to 0V.
- 4. Monitor the system until the following conditions are met:
  - Refer to Table 16 on page 124 to determine subcool.
  - Compressor must be running at 100%, and condenser fan temperature must be 110°F.
  - Subcool should be approximately 10-20°F. **NOTE: Subcool readings will vary based on ambient and condensing fan temperatures**.
  - The superheat reading should be 20°F.
- 5. Check compressor oil level after a repair. Refer to "Compressor Information" on page 52 for compressor models and oil type information.

### **Removing Manifold Gauge Set**

- 1. Make sure the hand valves are closed.
- 2. Make sure the refrigerant source is closed / the vacuum pump is not running.
- 3. Disconnect all hoses from the service valve ports.
- 4. Install the service port caps. Tighten by hand.

# **Troubleshooting**

The following tables and information list possible causes and corrective actions for possible problems. Review this section prior to consulting technical support.

# **System Troubleshooting Chart**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action	
		Check voltage to the unit.	
Unit will not start	Davis n failum	Check the disconnect switch.	
	Power failure	Check the circuit breaker.	
		Check the hot, neutral, and ground wiring.	
		Check connector J13 is properly connected.	
Unit On - HMI Off	Power Issue	Check wiring from HMI to connector J13.	
		Verify the circuit breaker (CB-01) is On.	
	Shortage of refrigerant	Test for leaks. Add refrigerant.	
	Restricted discharge line	Repair or replace as required.	
	Dirty or clogged filters	Inspect filters. Clean or replace.	
	Dirty indoor coil	Inspect coil. Clean the coil, refer to "Coil Cleaning Procedure" on page 139.	
System operates continuously -	Low airflow across indoor coil	Check blower speed, duct static pressure, filters.	
poor cooling/heating (heat pump mode)	Compressor	Verify compressor modulates between Min to Max frequency.	
		Verify EEV position is 0% when not in	
	Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)	heating or cooling under Refridge Diag. See "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109.	
		Check the correct EEV is installed.	
		Refer to "Electronic Expansion Valve	
		(EEV-1)" on page 135.	
	Compressor	Verify compressor modulates between Min to Max frequency.	
System operates – blows cold	Incorrect refrigerant	Refer to "Superheat and Subcooling" on page 124 to check parameters.	
air in heat pump mode	Non-condensable in system	Recover the charge, evacuate the system. Recharge the system. Refer to "Basic Service" on page 109.	
	Faulty reversing valve	Test reversing valve.	
	Defrost control	Test defrost control.	
System operates - blows cold	Gas supply issue	Refer to "Furnace Troubleshooting Chart"	
air in gas heat mode	Faulty gas train components.	on page 123.	
	Improper wiring	Check electrical wiring.	
	Electric disconnect switch	Check electric heater disconnect switch	
System runs – blows cold air in electric heat mode	Fuse in electric heater panel	Check fuses, replace is required.	
	Airflow Switch	Check airflow switch and tubing at the MUA board.	

## **HMI Fault Codes**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
Fire	There is an input from the fire detector.	Check wiring. Repair broken or loose wiring connections.
		Replace fire detector.
	The area is a second for any the second second	Verify the smoke detector is set up properly.
Smoke (optional)	There is an input from the smoke detector.	Check wiring. Repair broken or loose wiring connections.
		Replace smoke detector.
		Adjust regulator or add regulator.
Gas PS High	The board is receiving an input on the	Check wiring. Repair broken or loose wiring connections.
(optional)	gas pressure high terminal.	Replace switch.
		Refer to "High Gas Pressure Switch (PS-03)" on page 130.
		Low gas pressure switch.
Gas PS Low	The board lost input on the gas pressure low terminal. There should be an input	Check wiring. Repair broken or loose wiring connections.
(optional)	when gas pressure is at the proper level.	Replace switch.
	annen gan processione at the proper issue.	Refer to "Low Gas Pressure Switch (PS-04)" on page 130.
		Check motor for debris.
Supply Overload		Check contactor/motor wiring connections.
Exhaust Overload	Motor overload has tripped.	Check overload reset button.
		Check overload amperage setting.
		Check motor bearings.
Stat Missing	If the temperature concerning heing	Install and wire sensor.
(Return, Outside, Intake, Discharge, Space, Coil)	If the temperature sensor signal being sensed is too low, a missing fault will be active.	Check for faulty wiring, refer to "Temperature Sensor" on page 129.
Stat Broken (Return,	If the temperature sensor signal being	Install and wire sensor.
Outside, Intake, Discharge, Space, Coil)	sensed is too high, a broken fault will be active.	Check for faulty wiring, refer to "Temperature Sensor" on page 129.
,		Verify that the "# of HMIs" is set correctly.
Space HMI Missing		Verify there is no damage to the HMI(s).
	One of the HMIs in the system is not connected properly, or one of the settings	Check for loose or damaged wiring to HMI(s).
	is not properly set.	If space temperature is being utilized, make sure "HMI Averaging" is set to 'On' for all space HMIs.
RTC 1 Temp Sensor	Real-Time Clock (RTC) temperature sensor located on MUA board.	Verify there is no damage to the MUA board or the wiring to the MUA board.

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
	Signal was not received from air switch	Verify supply fan operation, refer to "Start-Up Procedure" on page 82.
Airflow	Signal was not received from air switch when supply blower was running.	Check damper operation.
	when supply blower was ranning.	Check airflow switch and tubing at the MUA board.
FCC1 High Town	The Flame Safety Controller (FSC) continually and safely monitors, analyze,	Check connector J7 on the MUA board. Make sure the connection is secure.
FSC1 High Temp	and controls the proper operation of the gas burner and inducer motor.	High limit switch failed open. There should be continuity.
		Check wiring to the switches.
	If flame-rollout is present, the switch de-	Reset the switch.
FSC1 Rollout	energizes heater circuit on individual furnace. Must be manually reset by	Rollout switch failed open. There should be continuity.
	pressing the small button on the switch.	Check for a blocked tube, low airflow, or
		low gas pressure.
		Kinked/blocked/damaged hose.
		Blockage in vent system. Poor venting.
		Check bleed hole in proving switch.
FSC Vent Proving	The FSC verifies that airflow is sensed by the induced draft air sensor.	Clogged condensation drain.
Too vent roving		Power vent motor.
		Failed vent proving switch.
		Refer to "Vent Proving Switch (PS-01)" on page 131.
Min Low Pressure Limit	The suction pressure for the compressor is below the minimum threshold in software.	Follow possible checks for "Refrigerant Low PS."
	If the system is operating at a low	Verify low pressure switch operation.
Refrigerant Low PS	pressure and temperature range, the system can become inoperable.	Low Refrigerant. Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109.
		Verify high pressure switch operation.
		Faulty condensing fan motor.
Refrigerant High PS	If the system is operating at a high	Outside coil plugged.
	pressure and temperature range, the	Inadequate airflow across coil.
	system can become inoperable.	Blockage in the system. Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109.
Refrigerant DSCHRG Temp (Heat Pump)	Discharge temperature is out of range.	Follow possible checks for "Refrigerant High PS".

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action	
		Low oil level, if sight glass is available, check level.	
		Oil depositing itself in pipes. Increase	
	The oil level sensor monitors the	compressor velocity for short periods of time.	
Oil Sensor	compressor's internal oil level. Refer to "Compressor Information" on page 52.	Refer to "Superheat and Subcooling" on page 124 to check parameters.	
	page 52.	Check oil level sensor wiring.	
		Check transformer voltages.	
		Oil level sensor failure, refer to "Oil Level Sensor (Sen-1)" on page 131.	
Envelope Cond	Indoor and outdoor coil operating	Follow possible checks for "Refrigerant High PS".	
Temp High	temperatures are too high.	Refer to "Superheat and Subcooling"	
		on page 124 to check parameters.	
Envelope Cond	Indoor and outdoor coil operating	Follow possible checks for "Refrigerant Low PS".	
Temp Low	temperatures are too low.	Refer to "Superheat and Subcooling"	
		on page 124 to check parameters.	
	Indoor and outdoor coil operating	Follow possible checks for "Refrigerant low PS" and "Refrigerant high PS"	
Envelope Angle	temperatures are out of range.	Refer to "Superheat and Subcooling"	
		on page 124 to check parameters.	
	The max head pressure for the	Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System"	
Max Head Pressure		on page 109.	
	compressor is too high.	Check airflow.	
	The discharge temperature was too low for a long period of time.	Check gas pressure.	
Freezestat lockout		Check for proper burner firing.	
(optional)		Use the HMI to reset.	
Overheat Stat	The discharge temperature was too high	Check cooling system.	
lockout (optional)	for a long period of time.	Use the HMI to reset.	
E		Use the HMI to reset.	
Firestat lockout (optional)	Intake or discharge temperatures exceeded the firestat set point.	Check for bad regulators, or modulating valves.	
0 " 00	MUA Board has detected a pressure	Verify suction pressure transducer is	
Suction PS	sensor failure.	operating correctly and wired properly.	
		Verify suction line temp sensor is	
Temp Sens	MIIA Deard has date stad a town a return	operating correctly and wired properly.	
	MUA Board has detected a temperature sensor failure.	Check EEV, refer to "Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV-1)" on	
		page 135.	
DX/Condensation Float Detect	Input signal from the drain pan float	Make sure the pan drain is clear and water is draining.	
	switch.	Check for shorted wires.	
		Replace float switch.	
Modbus System		Verify P410 (Modbus Address) is 21 on	
Communication	Software mismatch.	VFD.	

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action	
		Check Modbus wiring and connections.	
		Verify Modbus address.	
Supply VFD Comm	Modbus communication fault.	Verify Min and Max settings of the VFD to	
		the MUA board settings. Go to <b>Factory</b>	
		Settings > Unit Options > Blower	
Master ROM CRC	Software mismatch.	Config > VFD Freq Limits.	
Master ROM CRC	Software mismatch.	Contact technical support.  Clean or replace filters.	
Clogged Filters	Input from filter airflow switch.		
(optional)	input from filler airflow switch.	Refer to "Clogged Filter Switch (PS-10)" on page 126.	
Compressor Comm	Communication Error.	Check wiring from Compressor VFD to compressor.	
		Refer to "Furnace Condensation	
		Drain" on page 17 to check float.	
Furnace Float	Input signal from the furnace condensation float switch is active.	Verify pipe connections are not clogged.	
i amaco i icat		Verify the pipes are draining.	
		Check for shorted wires.	
		Replace float switch.	
	Voltage input is lost while the electric	Check electric heater wiring to board connector J7 pin 10.	
Electric Heater Fault	Voltage input is lost while the electric heater is active.	Verify all other wiring is connected	
	Ticator is dolive.	properly.	
		Check Fuse(s).	
RH Sensor (Space,	One of the Relative Humidity (RH)	Refer to "Humidity/Temperature	
Intake, Discharge)	sensors are not working.	Sensors" on page 128.	
HMI "x" Revision Wrong	Software mismatch.	Contact technical support to flash the appropriate software.	
	HMI is not connected, or HMI is assigned	Install HMI or change HMI address using	
HMI Config Error	incorrectly.	bottom 2 buttons on HMI. Refer to "Configuring HMI" on page 57.	
Compressor VFD	Compressor controller is set in the Off or	Verify that the compressor controller is	
Off	Hand On position.	set to the Auto On position.	
DF Faults	DF faults are communicated from the	Refer to "Compressor Drive VFD	
	compressor drive to the HMI.	Troubleshooting Chart" on page 119.	

# **Compressor Drive VFD Troubleshooting Chart**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
There is current from the output		Check the cables from the converter to the compressor.
Earth Fault	phases to ground (earth) in the cables, or the motor.	Check for continuity from the compressor terminals to ground. There should be no continuity.
	There is no communication to	Verify wiring, and connections are correct.
Control Word	the frequency converter. Only	Check cable connections to the converter.
Timeout	active if setting 8-04 is NOT set	Increase the Control Word Timeout time setting 8-03.
	to [0] OFF.	Check the communication components.
	This fault can be caused by shock loading, or quick	Make sure the unit is OFF. Verify the motor shaft can be turned.
Over Current	acceleration with high inertia	Check the motor size matches the frequency converter.
	load.	Check parameters 1-20 to 1-25 for correct setup.
		Check for excessive current draw on the motor.
		If the motor torque limit is exceeded during ramp-up, extend ramp up time.
Torque Limit	The torque has exceeded the value in setting 4-16 or 4-17.	If the generator torque limit is exceeded during ramp down, extend ramp downtime.
		If torque limit occurs while running, increase the torque limit. Verify the system operation can operate safely at a higher torque.
	The converter is about to cut out because of an overload. The thermal protection issues a warning at 98% and an alarm at 100%. This converter cannot be reset until the counter is at 90%.	Compare current output from LCP to the converter's rated current.
Inverter		Compare the output shown from the LCP with measured motor current.
Overload		Verify the drive load on the LCP. Monitor the value. The counter will increase when running above the continuous current rating. The counter will decrease when running below the continuous current rating.
	If the intermediate circuit voltage drops below the undervoltage limit, the frequency	Check that the supply voltage matches the frequency converter voltage.
DC Under Volt	converter checks if a 24V DC backup supply is connected. If	Perform input voltage test.
		Connect a brake resistor.
	If the intermediate circuit voltage exceeds the limit, the converter trips after a time.	Extend the ramp time.
DC Over Volt		Change the ramp type.
		Activate the functions in 2-10 Brake Function.
		Increase 14-26 Trip Delay at Inverter Fault.
		If the alarm/warning occurs during a power sag, the solution is to use kinetic back-up (14-10 Mains Failure).
Short Circuit	There is short-circuiting in the motor or motor wiring.	Remove power to the frequency converter and repair the short circuit.

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
	A phase is missing on the supply side, or the mains	Check the supply voltage and supply currents to the frequency converter.
Mains Phase Loss	voltage imbalance is too high. This message also appears for a fault in the input rectifier on the frequency converter. Options are programmed at parameter 14-12.	Refer to "Compressor Drive Input/Output (VFD-02)" on page 128.
U Phase Loss	The "U" output terminal signal is lost.	
V Phase Loss	The "V" output terminal signal is lost.	Refer to "Compressor Drive Input/Output (VFD-02)" on page 128.
W Phase Loss	The "W" output terminal signal is lost.	
24V Supply Low	The <b>24V DC</b> is measured on the control card. The external <b>24V DC</b> backup power supply maybe overloaded.	Check wiring.  Check backup supply.
Mains Fail	This warning/alarm is only active if the supply voltage to the frequency converter is lost and parameter 14-10 is NOT set to [0] No Function.	Check the fuses to the frequency converter and mains power supply to the unit.
Safe Stop	Loss of the <b>24V DC</b> signal on terminal 37 has caused the filter to trip.	Apply <b>24V DC</b> to terminal 37 and reset the filter.
Start Fail	The speed has not been able to exceed parameter 1-77 during start within the allowed time.	Motor may be locked.
Speed Limit	When the speed is not within the specified range in parameters 4-11 and 4-13, the converter shows a warning. When the speed is below the specified limit in parameter 1-86 (except when starting or stopping), the frequency converter will trip.	This alarm is reset automatically, and the compressor restarts automatically.
	value in 4-18 Current Limit. Ensure that the motor data in parameters 1-20 to 1-25 are set correctly. Possibly increase the	Make sure that motor data in parameters 1-20 to 1-25 are set correctly.
Current Limit		Possibly increase the current limit. Be sure that the system can operate safely at a higher limit.

# **Compressor Troubleshooting Chart**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
Compressor will not start	Shorted or broken wires	Use a multi-meter to check the compressor wiring harness for an open or short circuit.
	Locked rotor	Check continuity of the compressor. Replace if failed.
	Low voltage	Test voltage.
	Internal failure	If no other failure is present, there is an internal failure. Replace the compressor.
Compressor runs	Shorted or broken wires	Check the compressor wiring harness for an open or short circuit.
intermittently	Loose connections	Secure connections.
	Shorted or grounded compressor	Check for continuity from the compressor terminals to ground. There should be no continuity.
	Overcharge of refrigerant	Recover part of the refrigerant.
	Dirty outdoor coil	Clean the outdoor coil.
	Incorrect thermostat location	Relocate thermostat.
	Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)	Verify the correct expansion valve is installed.
	Hot Gas Reheat Valve	Refer to "Hot Gas Reheat Valve (HG-1/HG-2)" on page 135.
	Faulty reversing valve	Test reversing valve.
	Defrost control	Test defrost control.
Compressor	Shortage of refrigerant	Test for leak. Recharge.
cycles on overload	Restricted discharge line	Repair or replace as needed.
ovenoad	Non-condensables in system	Recover the charge, evacuate the system. Recharge the system.
	Recirculation of condensing air	Remove airflow obstruction.
	Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV)	Make sure the expansion valve is operating properly.
Compressor	Overcharge of refrigerant	Recover part of the refrigerant.
making abnormal	Loose hardware	Tighten the mounting bolts.
noise	Internal failure	If no other failure is present, replace the compressor.
	Liquid in compressor head	Check "Superheat and Subcooling" on page 124 and EEV position.
Low suction	Low charge	Check "Superheat and Subcooling" on page 124.
pressure	Restricted discharge line, drier, or reversing valve	Repair as needed.
Compressor	Low oil	If sight glass is available, check oil level. Add oil.
oil issues		If there is an oil level sensor. Refer to "Oil Level Sensor (Sen-1)" on page 131.
	Imbalance of refrigerant	Check "Superheat and Subcooling" on page 124.
	Compressor running too slow for a long period of time	Adjust compressor speed.

# **Airflow Troubleshooting Chart**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action	
	Blown fuse/Open circuit breaker	Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker and check amps.	
	Disconnect switch in "Off" position	Turn to "On" position.	
	De en cuitele	Verify door is closed properly.	
Fan Inoperative	Door switch	Check door switch wiring and switch.	
	Motor wired incorrectly	Check motor wiring to wiring diagram located on fan motor.	
	Motor starter overloaded	Reset starter and check amps.	
	HMI set to "Blower Off"	Set HMI to "Blower On."	
	Fan rotating in the wrong direction	Verify fan is rotating in the direction shown on rotation label.	
	Fan speed is too high	Reduce fan RPM.	
		Check motor wiring to wiring diagram located on fan motor.	
Motor Overload	Motor wired incorrectly	Check the fan wiring.	
		Check fan rotation using the HMI.	
	Overload in starter set too low	Set overload to motor FLA value.	
	Motor HP too low	Determine if HP is sufficient for job.	
	Duct static pressure lower than design	Reduce fan RPM.	
		Verify fan is rotating in the direction shown on rotation label.	
	Fan rotating in the wrong direction	Check the fan wiring.	
		Check fan rotation using the HMI.	
	Poor outlet conditions	There should be a straight clear duct at the outlet.	
Insufficient Airflow	Intake damper not fully open	Inspect damper linkage and replace damper motor if needed.	
	Duct static pressure higher than design	Improve ductwork to eliminate or reduce duct losses.	
	Fan speed too low	Increase fan RPM. Do not overload motor.	
	Indoor coil dirty or frozen	Clean Indoor Coil and filters.	
	Supply grills or registers closed	Open and adjust.	
	Dirty or clogged filters	Clean and/or replace.	
	Fan speed to high	Reduce fan RPM.	
Excessive Airflow	Filters not installed	Install filters.	
	Duct static pressure lower than design	Reduce fan RPM.	
	Fan speed is too high	Reduce fan RPM.	
Excessive Vibration and	Damaged or unbalanced wheel	Replace wheel.	
Noise	Fan is operating in the unstable region of the fan curve	Refer to performance curve for fan.	
	Bearings need lubrication or replacement	Lubricate or replace.	

# **Furnace Troubleshooting Chart**

Problem	Potential Cause	Corrective Action
Furnace Does Not	Main gas is off	Open main gas valve.
Light/Stay Lit	Shut off valve closed	Open shut off valve.
	ON/OFF gas valve is off	Turn ON/OFF gas valve on.
	Gas pressure out of range	Adjust to proper gas pressure.
	Air in gas line	Purge gas line.
	Dirt in burner orifices	Clean orifices with compressed air.
	Spark igniter rod out of position	Relocate spark igniter rod to proper area.
	No spark at igniter	Refer to "Flame Safety Control (FSC-01)" on page 133.
	Defective flame safety controller	
	Excessive drafts	Re-direct draft away from unit.
	Safety device has cut power	Check limits.
		Check airflow switch and tubing at the MUA board.
	Dirty flame sensor	Clean flame sensor.
	Defective flame sensor	Change heating set-points to call for heat.
	Defective valve	Refer to "Gas Valves" on page 132.
	Loose gas valve wiring	
	Thermostat not calling for heat	Change heating set-points to call for heat.
	Unit cycling on high limit	Check gas pressure. Increase airflow through furnace, if required.
Not Enough Heat	Main gas pressure too low	Increase main gas pressure – do not exceed <b>14 in. wc</b> inlet pressure.
	Unit locked into low fire	Check wiring or modulating valve settings. Refer to "Furnace Start-Up Summary" on page 83.
	Too much airflow	Decrease airflow if possible.
	Furnace undersized	Check design conditions.
	Gas controls not wired properly	Refer to "Gas Valves" on page 132.
	Thermostat setting too low	Increase thermostat setting.
	Thermostat malfunction	Check thermostat.
Too Much Heat	Defective modulating gas valve	Check/replace modulating valve.
	Thermostat setting too high	Decrease thermostat setting.
	Unit locked into high fire	Check modulation valve settings. Refer to "Furnace Start- Up Summary" on page 83.
	Thermostat wired incorrectly	Check thermostat wiring.
	Too much primary air	Reduce primary air.
	Manifold pressure set too high	Reduce manifold pressure.
Lifting Flames or	Dirty orifice	Check and clean orifice.
Flashback	Orifice too large	Check orifice size.
	Insufficient primary air	Increase primary air.
Yellow Tipping Flames	Misaligned orifice	Check manifold alignment.
	Insufficient primary air	Increase primary air.
	Orifice too large	Check orifice size.
Floating Flames or	Manifold pressure too high	Decrease manifold pressure.
Flame Rollout	Blocked vent	Check venting system.
	Misaligned orifice	Check manifold alignment.

#### Superheat and Subcooling

**Table 16 - R410A Pressure Temperature** 

Temperature (°F)	Refrigerant Pressure	Temperature (°F)	Refrigerant Pressure
-45	7.7	55	156.6
-40	10.8	60	170.7
-35	14.1	65	185.8
-30	17.8	70	201.8
-25	21.9	75	218.7
-20	26.3	80	236.5
-15	31.2	85	255.4
-10	36.5	90	275.4
-5	42.2	95	296.4
0	48.2	100	318.6
5	55	105	341.9
10	62.3	110	366.4
15	70.2	115	392.3
20	78.7	120	419.4
25	87.8	125	447.9
30	97.5	130	447.9
35	107.9	135	509.4
40	118.9	140	542.5
45	130.7	145	577.3
50	143.3	150	613.9

When determining superheat, use **Table 16** to convert the low side pressure gauge (suction line) to the appropriate temperature. Subtract the converted temperature from the suction line surface temperature. There should be approximately a **20°F** difference. Superheat monitors what state the refrigerant is when it leaves the evaporator coil. High superheat indicates the refrigerant has picked up more heat than designed. Low superheat indicates the refrigerant has not picked up enough heat and can cause flooding in the compressor. If superheat is incorrect, verify subcool first before making changes to the system.

When determining subcool, convert the high side pressure gauge (condensing coil liquid line) to the appropriate temperature. Subtract the converted temperature from the liquid line surface temperature. There should be approximately a **10-20°F** difference. Subcooling monitors what state the refrigerant is when it leaves the condensing coil. High subcooling means the condenser is flooded. Low subcooling means the condenser is starving.

- If the superheat is high and the subcool is low under normal operating conditions, the system may be low on charge. Determine the cause of low refrigerant and repair as necessary. Refer to "Charging System Low on Refrigerant" on page 113.
- If the superheat is low and the subcool is high under normal operating conditions, the system may be overcharged. Refer to "Recovering Refrigerant from the System" on page 110.
- If the superheat is high and the subcool is high under normal operating conditions, there could be a blockage in the coil, or line set.

NOTE: Ambient temperatures may affect subcooling.

#### **Component Check/Testing**

#### **On-board Airflow Sensor**

- 1. Verify the tubing to the on-board sensor is connected. Confirm there are no kinks, cracks, or damage to the tubing. Replace tubing if needed.
- 2. With the unit ON, set the blower to "Manual" through the HMI. Go to Factory Settings > Unit Options > Blower Config > Blower Control > Manual.
- 3. Use the HMI to modulate the blower speed to achieve system's minimum design CFM. Go to **User Settings > Fan Speed** to adjust blower frequency or percentage.
- 4. Monitor the static pressure on the HMI through the service menu for at least one minute. Go to **Service** > **Variable Values > Inputs > Onbd PS**.
- 5. Record the lowest pressure reading.
- 6. Set the "PS Set Point" to 0.05" w.c. below the lowest static pressure reading that is observed. Go to Factory Settings > Unit Options > Blower Config > Airflow Proving > PS Set Point.

Example: If the lowest pressure reading observed is 0.20" w.c., set the "PS Set Point" to 0.15" w.c.

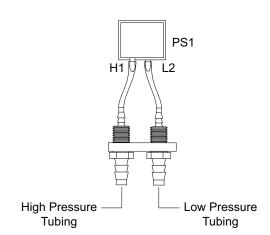


Figure 58 - Board Airflow Sensor

#### **Clogged Filter Switch (PS-10)**

- 1. The vent tube should be connected to the low side port (**Figure 59**). A fault will occur when the switch senses a negative pressure.
- 2. If the "Clogged Filters" fault is active:
  - Check the filters. If the filters are clogged or damaged, replace as needed. Check for any other obstructions in the unit.
  - Verify the electrical connections are secure and tight. Verify vent tube is not pinched or damaged.
  - When the unit is powered ON:
    - There should be **24-28V AC** at connector J13 pin 5 to ground. If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the wiring harness and voltage at the circuit board.
    - There should be **0V AC** at connector J13 pin 12 to ground. If there is voltage at pin 12, check the adjustment of the switch.

#### **Clogged Filter Switch Field Adjustment**

Follow these steps if performing a part replacement, or to calibrate the switch.

- · Install the switch. Install the vent tube on the low side port.
- Install the electrical connections. Power the unit ON. Set dampers to 100% open for outdoor air. Monitor the HMI screen.
- Use a screwdriver to turn the adjustment screw clockwise until it is completely seated in the switch. Use material suitable to block 50-75% of the intake from the outside of the unit.

Turn the adjustment screw counter-clockwise in one turn increments (waiting 3 seconds per adjustment) until the "Clogged Filters" fault is active. Turn the adjustment screw a 1/4 to 1/2 turn clockwise until the fault is no longer active.

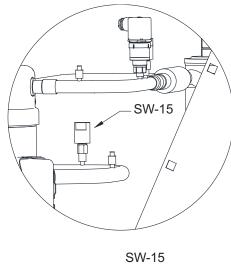
Figure 59 - Clogged Filter Switch



#### **Low Refrigeration Pressure Switch (SW-15)**

- For the low pressure switch (Figure 60), insert a back probe tool at connector J36 pin 1 and pin 2.
   Power the unit ON. Check for voltage at the following pins:
  - J36 pin 1 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
  - J36 pin 2 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
    - If the voltage is incorrect, continue to step 2.
    - If the voltage is correct, the system may need to be charged. Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109.
- 2. Check the electrical circuit. Power the unit OFF. Check for continuity in the wiring harness.
  - J36 pin 1 to pin 2. There should be continuity.
  - J36 pin 1 to ground. There should be no continuity.
  - J36 pin 2 to ground. There should be no continuity.
    - If any of the continuity readings are incorrect, verify the wiring is not damaged. If no damage is found, replace the low pressure switch.
    - If all of the continuity readings are correct, there may be an issue with transformer.

Figure 60 - Low Refrigeration Pressure Switch

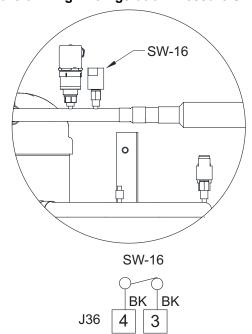




#### **High Refrigeration Pressure Switch (SW-16)**

- 1. If a high pressure switch (**Figure 61**) failure occurred, manually reset the switch.
- 2. For the high pressure switch, insert a back probe tool at connector J36 pin 3 and pin 4. Power the unit ON. Check for voltage at the following pins:
  - J36 pin 3 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
  - J36 pin 4 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
    - If the voltage is incorrect, continue to step 3.
    - If the voltage is correct, the system maybe overcharged. Refer to "Monitoring the A/C System" on page 109.
- 3. Check the electrical circuit. Power the unit OFF. Check for continuity in the wiring harness.
  - J36 pin 3 to pin 4. There should be continuity.
  - J36 pin 3 to ground. There should be no continuity.
  - J36 pin 4 to ground. There should be no continuity.
    - If any of the continuity readings are incorrect, verify the wiring is not damaged. If no damage is found, replace the high pressure switch.
    - If all of the continuity readings are correct, there may be an issue with transformer.

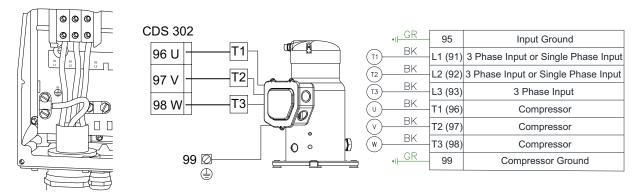
Figure 61 - High Refrigeration Pressure Switch



#### **Compressor Drive Input/Output (VFD-02)**

- 1. Power the unit OFF. Verify there is no damage to the wiring. Make sure all connections are secure and connected. Verify wiring connections to the schematic. Refer to **Figure 62** for details.
- 2. Verify the unit is OFF. Check for open or short circuits in the wiring harness.
- 3. Power the unit ON. Check for voltage at the following terminals:
  - Terminal L1 to ground. Verify reading to nameplate voltage.
  - Terminal L2 to ground. Verify reading to nameplate voltage.
  - Terminal L3 to ground. Verify reading to nameplate voltage.
  - Terminal T1/U to ground. Voltage will vary with compressor speed.
  - Terminal T2/V to ground. Voltage will vary with compressor speed.
- Terminal T3/W to ground. Voltage will vary with compressor speed.

Figure 62 - Compressor Drive



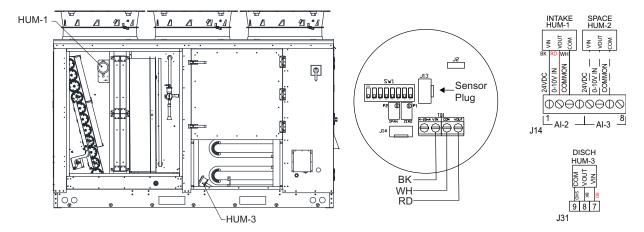
#### **Humidity Temperature Sensor**

#### Intake (HUM-1)/Space (HUM-2)/Discharge (HUM-3)

#### Refer to Figure 63 for component locations. Check the following:

- 1. Verify the wiring is connected properly to the terminal block.
- 2. Verify the DIP switches are set properly. Make sure switch 7 and 8 are ON.
- 3. Check the wiring is connected properly at the switch.
- 4. Make sure all the connections are clean, and that there is no condensation on the RH sensor circuit board.

Figure 63 - Humidity/Temperature Sensors



#### **Temperature Sensor**

#### Intake (SN-01)/Return (SN-02)/Outdoor (SN-03)/Discharge (SN-04)/Space (HUM-2)

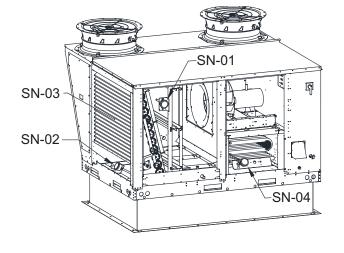
Refer to Figure 64 component locations. Check the following:

- 1. Make sure the unit is OFF.
- 2. Make sure the wires are connected properly.
- 3. Measure the resistance of the temperature sensor. Use the temperature/ohm chart to determine your readings.
  - SN-01 J15 pin 1 to pin 2
- SN-02 J15 pin 3 to pin 4
- SN-03 J15 pin 5 to pin 6
- SN-04 J15 pin 7 to pin 8
- HUM-2 J15 pin 9 to pin 10
  - If there is **0 ohms**, the sensor or wires are shorted.
  - If there is **infinite (OL) ohms**, the sensor or wires are open.

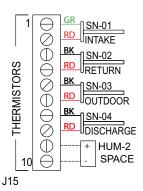
If the sensor or wiring has failed, replace the sensor.

NOTE: SN-03 is located behind the damper assembly.

Figure 64 - Temperature Sensors



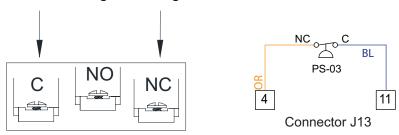
Temperature	Ohm 10k
-20	165k
-10	117k
0	85k
10	62k
20	46k
30	34k
40	26k
50	19k
60	15k
70	11k
80	9k
90	7k
100	5k



#### **High Gas Pressure Switch (PS-03)**

- 1. Turn the unit ON. Reset the lever on the switch. Gas pressure must be lower in the chamber for the reset latch to be set properly. Verify the high gas pressure switch is set to **12 in. w.c.**
- 2. Remove the cover. Make sure the wiring is set up for Normally Closed (N.C.) contact (Figure 65).
- 3. Verify the ON/OFF gas valve, and modulating valve is set properly. Refer to "Start-Up Procedure Heating" on page 83.
- 4. Check for voltage:
  - Back probe connector J13 pin 4 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
  - Back probe connector J13 pin 11 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
    - If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the wiring for an open or short circuit. If the wiring is correct, the switch has failed. Replace the switch.
    - If the voltage reading is correct, and the switch reset corrected the fault, there may have been an intermittent fault.

Figure 65 - High Gas Pressure Switch



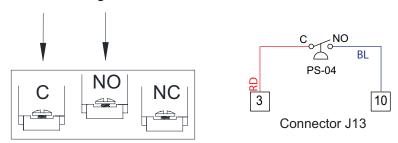
#### Low Gas Pressure Switch (PS-04)

- 1. Turn the unit ON. Verify the inlet pressure gauge is reading the correct pressure.
  - Natural gas 7 in. w.c. 14 in. w.c.
- Propane 11 in. w.c. 14 in. w.c.

#### NOTE: If the reading is incorrect, contact the gas supply company.

- 2. Reset the lever on the switch. Gas pressure must be higher in the chamber for the reset latch to be set properly. If the reset did not work, continue with the next step.
- 3. Remove the cover. Make sure the wiring is set up for Normally Open (N.O.) contact (Figure 66).
- 4. Check for voltage:
  - Back probe connector J13 pin 3 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
  - Back probe connector J13 pin 10 to ground. There should be **0V AC**.
    - If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the wiring for an open or short circuit. If the wiring is correct, the switch has failed. Replace the switch.
    - If the voltage reading is correct, and the switch reset corrected the fault, there may have been an intermittent fault.

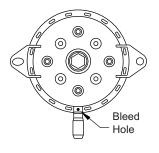
Figure 66 - Low Gas Pressure Switch

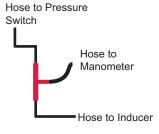


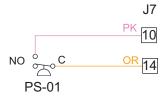
#### **Vent Proving Switch (PS-01)**

- 1. Verify wiring is connected properly.
- 2. Check that the vent tubing is routed correctly. Make sure the tube is not pinched or clogged.
- 3. Verify the bleed hole is not clogged (**Figure 67**). The bleed hole reduces condensation build-up in the switch and tubing.
- 4. Make sure the unit is OFF. Check the switch. Remove electrical connections. Check for continuity between pin "C" to pin "NO". There should be no continuity.
  - If there is continuity, the switch has failed. Replace the switch.
  - If there is no continuity, re-connect the electrical connections. Continue to the next step.
- 5. Connect a manometer between the pressure switch and hose. Turn the unit ON. Monitor the manometer. Verify the value (**w.c.**) on the switch is correct.
  - If the reading is below the value, there is an issue with the vacuum. Refer to "HMI Fault Codes" on page 115 for more information.
  - If the reading is above the value, continue to the next step.
- 6. With the unit ON. Check for voltage:
  - Back probe connector J7 pin 14 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
  - Back probe connector J7 pin 10 to ground. There should be 24-28V AC.
    - If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the wiring for an open or short circuit. If the wiring check is correct, the switch has failed. Replace the switch.
    - If the voltage reading is correct, there may have been an intermittent fault.

Figure 67 - Vent Proving Switch





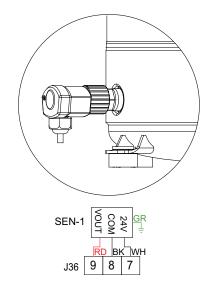


#### Oil Level Sensor (Sen-1)

# Refer to "Compressor Information" on page 52 for more information on oil level sensor (Figure 68).

- 1. Verify the compressor is not running. Remove the oil level sensor from the compressor.
- 2. Turn the unit ON. Verify the compressor is OFF by pressing OFF on the LCP panel.
- Go to Service > Open/Closed Status > Inputs > Oil Sensor: The status should be NC.
  - If the OLS diagnostic tool (120Z0560) is available, insert tool over the optical sensor. The status should change to NO.
  - If the OLS diagnostic tool (120Z0560) is not available, place a light source tightly over the optical sensor. The status should change to NO.
- 4. Verify checks:
  - If the reading does not change, replace the sensor.
  - If the reading changes (sensor is good), and an oil boost has not cleared the fault, check for low oil or leaks in the system.

Figure 68 - Oil Level Sensor

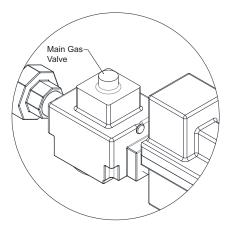


#### Main (On/Off) Gas Valve (VA-01)

The main gas valve (**Figure 69**) is located in the burner cabinet. Units that use 500MBH and larger furnaces are equipped with two shut-off valves internal to a single body.

- 1. Make sure the wiring is connected properly.
- 2. Make sure the gas valve is ON.
- 3. Turn the unit ON. Check for voltage. Check for voltage across the pins on the gas valve. There should be **24-28V AC**.
  - If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the wiring for an open or short circuit.
  - If the voltage reading is correct, the gas valve may be faulty.

Figure 69 - Main Gas Valve



#### **Modulating Gas Valve (VA-05)**

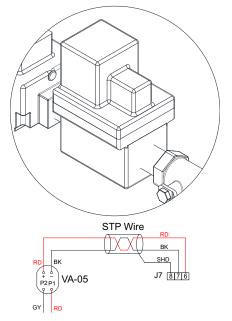
The modulating gas valve (**Figure 70**) is located in the main burner cabinet.

- 1. Make sure the wiring is connected properly. Check the wiring using a multi-meter for open or short circuits.
  - Terminal 1 Signal (+) to J7 pin 6
  - Terminal 2 Signal (-) to J7 pin 7
- Terminal 3 Power **24V DC** (+) to H4
- Terminal 4 Power (-) to N4
  - If any damaged wiring is found, repair or replace.
  - If any open or short circuits are found, repair or replace.
  - If any wiring is connected incorrectly, correct the wiring.

#### NOTE: The wiring connection is polarity sensitive.

- Make sure the DIP switches are all in the OFF position (factory setting). This will set the valve to receive a 0-10V DC signal. If the unit is set up for an analog control system, refer to Table 14.
- 3. Make sure the valve has been adjusted properly. Refer to "Start-Up Procedure Heating" on page 83.
- 4. If the unit has been running, restart the unit. Check for voltage:
  - Connector J7 pin 6 to ground. There should be **10V DC**. The voltage reading will drop after the unit has been running.
  - Check for voltage between H4 to N4 on the terminal block. There should be 24-28V AC. This voltage reading will be constant.
    - If the voltage reading is incorrect, check voltage to the IBT control board.
    - If the voltage reading is correct, there may be an issue with the modulating valve.

Figure 70 - Modulating Gas Valve



#### Flame Safety Control (FSC-01)

The FSC is located in the main control cabinet.

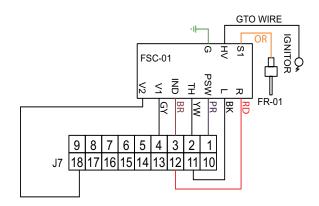
- 1. Verify wiring and connections are properly connected (Figure 71).
- 2. Turn the unit ON. Use the HMI to set the unit in test mode.
  - Service > Test Menu > Test Heating > Run Low Fire Test > Stages All
  - Refer to "Flame Safety Control (FSC)" on page 86 for operation of sequence.

Determine the symptom below:

Symptom	Action
Control does not start	<ul> <li>Check wiring.</li> <li>Check for a 24V AC transformer failure.</li> <li>Check circuit breaker.</li> <li>Check LED light.</li> </ul>
Thermostat ON – no spark	<ul><li> Check wiring to thermostat input (TH).</li><li> Faulty thermostat.</li><li> Check LED light.</li></ul>
Blower ON – no Trial For Ignition (TFI) after purge delay	<ul> <li>Check wiring.</li> <li>Check for flame fault.</li> <li>Air flow fault, check tubes and connections to MUA Board airflow switch.</li> <li>Check connection at PSW terminal.</li> <li>Faulty control (Check voltage between L1 and IND. There should be 24V AC).</li> </ul>
Valve ON – no spark during TFI	<ul><li>Check wiring.</li><li>Shorted ignitor electrode.</li><li>Check cable to ignitor.</li></ul>
Spark ON – valve OFF	<ul><li>Check wiring.</li><li>Valve coil open.</li><li>Check voltage at V1.</li></ul>
Flame during TFI – no flame sensed after TFI	<ul> <li>Check flame rod position.</li> <li>Check cable to flame rod.</li> <li>Poor ground connection at burner.</li> <li>Poor flame.</li> </ul>

- 3. Turn the unit ON. If the LED is blinking, verify the fault:
  - Steady ON = Internal controller failure
  - 1 flash = Airflow fault. 2 flashes = Flame without call for heat. 3 flashes = Ignition lock out

Figure 71 - FSC Wiring



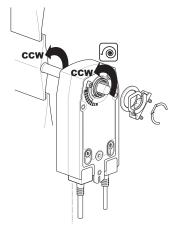
#### Intake Damper Motor Assembly (MT-06)

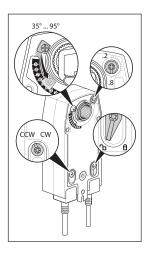
- 1. Verify the wiring is correct.
- 2. Check the wiring for open or short circuits.
- 3. Verify the positive signal from J18 pin 2 is connected to the assembly at pin 3.
- 4. Verify the negative signal from J18 pin 9 is connected to the assembly at pin 1.
- 5. Test the damper rotation. Turn the unit ON. Use the HMI to monitor the movement of the damper.
  - User Settings > Outdoor Air Voltage > 10V (default).
  - Adjust the voltage setting and monitor the damper movement.
    - If the damper movement and voltage reading are correct, test is complete.
    - If the damper movement and voltage reading are incorrect, continue to the next step.
- 6. Check transformer voltages.
  - If there is an issue with the transformer or wiring, repair or replace.
  - If the transformer check is good, check for mechanical failures.

#### Field installation/adjustment

- 1. Rotate the damper shaft to its fail-safe position (closed). Mount the actuator with the counterclockwise "CCW" out. Refer to **Figure 72**.
- 2. If the universal clamp is not on the correct side of the actuator, move it to the correct side.
- 3. Slide the actuator onto the shaft. Position the clamp so that the pointer of the tab is at the top of the rotation.
- 4. Lock the clamp to the actuator using the retaining clip.
- 5. Tighten the nuts on the V-bolt. Torque to **6-8 ft-lb**.
- 6. Secure to strap.
- 7. Make sure the rotation is set correctly. Y = 0 set to CCW.
- 8. Test the spring return damper rotation.
  - You can use the crank handle to test manually.
  - Turn the unit ON. Use the HMI to monitor the movement of the damper.
  - Service > Test Menu > Test Misc > Outdoor Air
  - Adjust the voltage setting and monitor the damper movement. 0V Outdoor air dampers closed;
     10V Outdoor air dampers open.
    - If the damper operates properly, the installation is correct.
    - If the damper operates incorrectly, adjust as required. If adjustment cannot be made, check the wiring is correct. Verify to the unit's wiring schematics.

Figure 72 - Intake Damper Motor Assembly



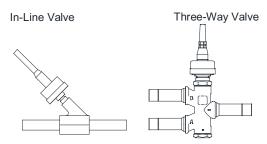


#### Hot Gas Reheat Valve (HG-1/HG-2)

Units with a single reheat valve, HG-1 will be a three-way valve. Units that use dual reheat valves will have HG-1 inline to the reheat coil inlet and HG-2 in-line to the outdoor (condensing) coil inlet. Refer to **Figure 73** for valve differences.

Power the unit OFF. Verify there is no damage to the wiring. Check the wiring connections to the MUA board connector, verify wiring connections to the schematic. Make sure all connections are secure and connected.

Figure 73 - Hot Gas Reheat

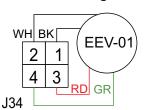


#### **Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV-1)**

The Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV-1) wiring (**Figure 74**) is connected to the MUA Board.

- 1. Power the unit OFF. Verify there is no damage to the wiring. Make sure all connections are secure and connected.
- 2. Use a multi-meter to measure the resistance in the electronic expansion valve harness from:
- The black wire to white wire. There should be **90-100 ohms**.
- The red wire to green wire. There should be **90-100 ohms**.
- The white wire to ground. There should be infinite resistance (open circuit).
- The black wire to ground. There should be infinite resistance (open circuit).
- The red wire to ground. There should be infinite resistance (open circuit).
- The green wire to ground. There should be infinite resistance (open circuit).
  - If the readings are incorrect, there may be an issue with the electronic expansion valve. Replace EEV if necessary.
  - If the readings are correct and there are no issues with the electronic expansion valve, there may be an issue with the superheat controller.

Figure 74 - EEV Wiring Reference



#### Power Vent (MT-02)

- 1. If the power vent motor is not operating properly, power the unit OFF.
- 2. Verify there is no damage to the vent proving switch or vent tube.
- 3. Verify there is no damage to the wiring, motor or capacitor. Make sure all connections are secure and connected. Verify wiring connections to the schematic. If damage is found, replace the damaged component(s).
- 4. Check the motor's electrical circuit.

#### For standard furnaces (Figure 75):

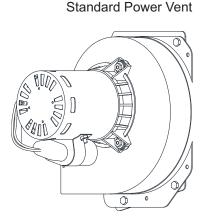
Disconnect the wiring connections from pin J17 and pin J21. Power the unit ON. Check for voltage from pin J17 to pin J21 on the board. There should be **115-120V AC**.

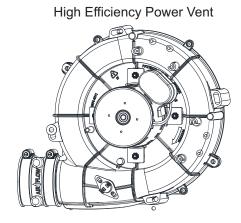
- If the voltage reading is incorrect, verify there is **120V AC** to the circuit board.
- If the voltage reading is correct, check the motor's capacitor. If the capacitor is OK, there may be an issue with the power vent motor.

#### For 400HE (High Efficiency) Furnaces (Figure 75):

- 1. Power the unit OFF. Check the ground circuit on the five pin connector. Check the ground circuit on the three pin connector. If there is an issue with the ground circuit, repair the circuit. If there is not an issue with the ground circuit, power the unit ON.
- 2. With the unit powered ON, check for **24V DC** between the (+) and (-) terminals. If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the **24V DC** power supply.
- 3. Check the PWM signal from the **EC+** to ground. The voltage reading should vary. If the voltage reading is incorrect, verify connections to the circuit board.
- 4. Check for **120V AC** between the **H** and **N** terminals. If the voltage reading is incorrect, check the circuit breaker and the main transformer (TR-01).
- 5. Check the 24V AC HE Furnace Relay (RE-B). When the relay is actuated, check the following:
  - Black wire terminal to ground. There should be 120V AC.
  - · Red wire terminal to ground. The voltage will vary.
    - If the voltage reading is incorrect, the relay may have failed.
    - If the voltage reading and all other checks are within specifications, there may be an issue with the power vent motor.

Figure 75 - Power Vent Motor





#### **MAINTENANCE**

WARNING: DO NOT ATTEMPT MAINTENANCE ON THIS EQUIPMENT UNTIL THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY HAS BEEN COMPLETELY DISCONNECTED AND THE MAIN GAS SUPPLY VALVE HAS BEEN TURNED OFF.

To guarantee trouble-free operation of this unit, the manufacturer suggests following these guidelines. Most problems associated with failures are directly related to poor service and maintenance.

Record any maintenance or service performed on this unit in the documentation section located at the end of this manual.

#### **General Maintenance**

- Fan inlet and approaches to ventilator and coils should be kept clean and free from any obstruction. Clean both the indoor and outdoor coils regularly to maintain unit efficiency.
- Motors are normally permanently lubricated. Check bearings periodically. If they have grease fittings, lubricate each season. Use caution when lubricating bearings, wipe the fittings clean, the unit should be rotated by hand while lubricating. Caution: Use care when touching the exterior of an operating motor. Motors normally run hot and may be hot enough to be painful or cause injury.
- All fasteners should be checked for tightness each time maintenance checks are performed prior to restarting unit.
- Fans require very little attention when moving clean air. Occasionally oil and dust may accumulate causing imbalance. If the fan is installed in a corrosive or dirty atmosphere, periodically inspect and clean the wheel, inlet, and other moving parts to ensure smooth and safe operation.
- The Energy Wheel will require very little attention when moving clean air. Occasionally oil and dust may accumulate, degrading performance. If the ERV is installed in a dirty atmosphere, periodically inspect and clean the wheel, belt, and other moving parts to ensure smooth and safe operation.
- Before each heating season, verify that the drain on the bottom of each common flue box of every furnace in the unit is clear.

#### **Every 3 Months**

Filters need to be cleaned and/or replaced quarterly, and more often in severe conditions. Washable filters, located in the intake louver or ERV module, can be washed in warm soapy water. When re-installing filters, be sure to install with the same size and rated filter and with **airflow in the correct direction** as indicated on the filter.

#### **Heating Season**

- Verify that the drain on the bottom of the flue box in the unit is clear.
- Inspect bolts and set screws for tightness. Tighten as necessary.
- · Inspect the wiring on the unit and replace components where necessary.
- Inspect motor for cleanliness. Clean exterior surfaces only. Remove dust and grease from the motor housing to ensure proper motor cooling. Remove dirt and grease from the wheel and housing to prevent imbalance and damage.
- The heat exchanger should be checked for cracks. The heat exchanger should be replaced immediately if cracks are detected. With a soft cloth, remove any built-up dirt or oil on the exterior surface of the heat exchanger.
- Inspect the combustion blower motor for cleanliness. Clean exterior surfaces of the combustion blower motor only. Removing excess dust and grease guarantees proper motor cooling.
- Before each heating season, examine the burner and gas orifices. Inspect burner ports for foreign
  debris. Check the heat exchanger, and spark igniter for cleanliness. Use a wire brush to remove any
  soot, dirt, or grease from the burner or orifices.
- If equipped with an ERV, inspect the energy wheel, belt, and drive motor. Inspect for foreign debris or residue build-up, segments of the energy wheel can be removed and washed clean with warm water.

#### **Cooling Season**

- Before each cooling season, verify that the drain on the bottom indoor coil drain pan is clear. Inspect bolts and set screws for tightness. Tighten as necessary.
- Inspect the wiring on the unit and replace components where necessary.
- Inspect motor for cleanliness. Clean exterior surfaces only. Remove dust and grease from the motor housing to ensure proper motor cooling. Remove dirt and grease from the wheel and housing to prevent imbalance and damage.
- Inspect the indoor and outdoor coil for dirt and bent fins. Clean or replace as necessary, refer to "Coil Cleaning Procedure" on page 139.
- Check the outdoor fans for proper rotation and operation. Clean all debris from fan quards.
- Inspect all return air and fresh air dampers and linkage to ensure free operations. Lubricate where necessary.
- With the unit running, check and record the ambient temperature, superheat, compressor suction, and discharge pressures. Record this data on the back of this manual.
- If equipped with an ERV, inspect the energy wheel, belt, and drive motor. Inspect for foreign debris or residue build-up, segments of the energy wheel can be removed and washed clean with warm water.

NOTE: Do NOT release refrigerant to the atmosphere! If adding or removing refrigerant is required, the service technician must comply with all federal, state, and local laws.

#### **Maintenance Quick Reference Chart**

Component	Maintenance	Interval
Filters	Clean or replaced.	Every 3 months
Damper assembly	Inspect and clean louvers and gutters.	Every 3 months
Drain Pans	Clean and clear of obstruction.	Every heating/cooling season
Bolts and Screws	Inspect bolts and screws. Verify all hardware is secure and tight.	Every heating/cooling season
Wiring and Electrical	Inspect all wiring, and electrical components.	Every heating/cooling season
Blower Motor	Inspect motor for cleanliness, and proper rotation.	Every heating/cooling season
Heat Exchanger	Inspect for cracks or damage.	Every heating/cooling season
Power Vent Motor	Inspect motor for cleanliness.	Every heating/cooling season
Burner and Gas Orifices	Inspect for cleanliness.	Every heating/cooling season
Indoor/Outdoor Coil	Check for damaged fins and cleanliness of the coil.	Every heating/cooling season
Outdoor Fans	Check for proper rotation, operation, and cleanliness.	Every heating/cooling season
Damper Assembly	Inspect the linkage and movement.	Every heating/cooling season
Unit Operation	Verify the unit pressures. Refer to "Basic Service" on page 109.	Every heating/cooling season

#### **Coil Cleaning Procedure**

Do not use a pressure washer or high-water pressure when cleaning the coil.

Always use water to rinse the coil down before using third party cleaning solutions. The use of cleaning solutions and chemicals should be used cautiously; overuse will cause damage to the equipment. If the coil cannot be cleaned with water only, follow the below procedure to clean the coil.

Caution: Do not use coil cleaning solution without diluting per cleaning solution manufacturer's dilution ratios and directions. Use a non-acidic, low/mild alkaline cleaner specified for washing and cleaning aluminum/copper coils. Coil cleaners can be aggressive products. If not diluted properly and rinsed thoroughly, damage to equipment will occur.

NOTE: Always wear eye protection, gloves, and other protective clothing when using cleaning solutions. Avoid breathing solution and mist. E-coated coils must be cleaned per the e-coating manufacturer's instructions.

- 1. Shut the system OFF. Spray the coil surface with only water before applying the cleaning solution to rinse off loose residue. Allow the water to soak for 10-20 minutes to loosen surface residue.
- 2. Apply the diluted cleaning solution to the coil.
- 3. Allow the cleaning solution to saturate the coil for no more than 5 minutes.
- 4. Thoroughly rinse the cleaning solution from the coil with only warm water (~100°F) until all signs of residue are eliminated (it should not be brackish or contain excessive dissolved minerals). Verify the coil is clean, and no foam deposits are present. Repeat steps 1-4 if the coil is not sufficiently clean.
- 5. Allow the unit to dry completely prior to turning the electrical power on or returning the unit to service.
- 6. Always clean the following items thoroughly with water once the system is back to service: tools, sprayer, roof, nearby areas, and equipment that may have come in contact with cleaning solution, etc.

When cleaning coils, specifically where considerable foaming solution deposits are present, it is essential to rinse the coil, equipment, and surrounding areas thoroughly. Many coil cleaners can be aggressive products, and residual left behind can be corrosive and damage equipment.

Extensively rinse coils from the bottom of the equipment and all other surrounding metal surfaces. Never allow the foam to rest or soak in an area, whether on a roof surface, surrounding areas, or nearby equipment.

#### Re-Setting of the Furnace Unit

If the flame safety control is locked out (Spark igniter fails or no gas supply), reset the unit by:

- 1. Turn OFF Power to the unit.
- 2. Turn Power to the unit back ON.

#### **Emergency Shutdown of Unit**

To shut down the unit in the event of an emergency, do the following:

- 1. Turn power OFF to the unit from main building disconnect.
- 2. Turn the external disconnect switch to the OFF position.
- 3. CLOSE the inlet gas valve located on the heater.

#### **Prolonged Shutdown of Unit**

For prolonged shutdown, the following steps should be done:

- 1. Turn the external disconnect switch to the OFF position.
- 2. CLOSE the inlet gas valve located on the heater.

To re-start the unit, the following steps should be done:

- 1. Turn the external disconnect switch to the ON position.
- 2. OPEN the inlet gas valve located on the heater.

#### **Filters**

Table 17 - Louvered Intake Filter Quantity Chart (Washable)

Unit Housing Size	16" x 20" x 2"	16" x 25" x 2"	20" x 20" x 2"	20" x 25" x 2"
Size 1	2	Х	X	X
Size 2	X	Х	Х	2
Size 3	Х	4	Х	Х
Size 4	Х	Х	8	X

Unit Housing Size	16" x 20" x 2"	16" x 25" x 2"
Size 1 ERV	4	Х
Size 2 ERV	4	Х
Size 3 ERV	Х	4
Size 4 ERV	8	Х

**Table 18 - Internal Filter Quantity Chart (Throw Away)** 

<b>Unit Housing Size</b>	16" x 16" x 2"	16" x 20" x 2"	20" x 20" x 2"	20" x 25" x 2"
Size 1	4	Х	X	Х
Size 2	Х	4	Х	X
Size 3	Х	Х	Х	4
Size 4	Х	Х	12	Х

Unit Housing Size	16" x 16" x 2"	16" x 20" x 2"	20" x 20" x 2"	16" x 25" x 2"	25" x 25" x 2"
Size 1 ERV	4	Х	4	Х	Х
Size 2 ERV	Х	4	2	X	Х
Size 3 ERV	Х	X	Х	8	X
Size 4 ERV	Х	16	Х	Х	X

NOTE: Quantity subject to change based on filter options. Optional 4" thick filters available upon request.

#### **Maintenance Record**

Date	Service Performed

#### **Maintenance Record**

Date	Service Performed

# **Start-Up and Maintenance Documentation**

START-UP AND MEASUREMENTS SHOULD BE PERFORMED AFTER THE SYSTEM HAS BEEN AIR BALANCED AND WITH THE COOLING ON (Warranty will be void without completion of this form).

#### **Job Information**

Job Name	Service Company
Address	Address
City	City
State	State
Zip	Zip
Phone Number	Phone Number
Fax Number	Fax Number
Contact	Contact
Purchase Date	Start-up Date

#### **Unit Information**

Name Plate and Unit Information		
Model Number		
Serial Number		
Unit Voltage		
Unit Hertz		
Unit Phase		
Unit FLA		
Unit Supply HP		
Gas Type		
Min. Btu/Hr		
Max. Btu/Hr		
Measured Temp Rise	(°F)	

Field Measure Information	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	(°F)
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	(°F)
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	(°F)
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	(°F)
Cond 1 Subcooling	(°F)
Cond 1 Superheat	(°F)
Airflow Direction - Correct or Incorrect?	

#### **Maintenance Record**

#### **Date of Visit**

Field Measured Information – Initial Readings		
Motor Voltage		
Motor Amperage*		
MUA Blower RPM		
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F	
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F	
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F	
Cond 1 Superheat	°F	

Field Massy and Information Final Deadings		
Field Measured Information – Final Readings		
Motor Voltage		
Motor Amperage*		
MUA Blower RPM		
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F	
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F	
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F	
Cond 1 Superheat	°F	

<sup>\*</sup>If measured amps exceed the FLA rating on the nameplate, fan RPM must be reduced to decrease the measured amps below the nameplate FLA rating.

#### **Maintenance Record**

#### **Date of Visit**

Field Measured Information – Initial Readings	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F
Cond 1 Superheat	°F

Field Measured Information – Final Readings	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F
Cond 1 Superheat	°F

#### **Maintenance Record**

#### **Date of Visit**

Field Measured Information – Initial Readings	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F
Cond 1 Superheat	°F

Field Measured Information – Final Readings	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F
Cond 1 Superheat	°F

#### **Maintenance Record**

#### **Date of Visit**

Field Measured Information – Initial Readings	
Motor Voltage	
Motor Amperage*	
MUA Blower RPM	
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F
Cond 1 Superheat	°F

Field Measured Information – Final Readings		
Motor Voltage		
Motor Amperage*		
MUA Blower RPM		
Ambient Wet Bulb Temp	°F	
Ambient Dry Bulb Temp	°F	
Cond 1 Suction Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Suction Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Liquid Pressure	PSI	
Cond 1 Liquid Temperature	°F	
Cond 1 Subcooling	°F	
Cond 1 Superheat	°F	

<sup>\*</sup>If measured amps exceed the FLA rating on the nameplate, fan RPM must be reduced to decrease the measured amps below the nameplate FLA rating.

As a result of our dedication to constant improvements and quality, the MANUFACTURER reserves the right to update specifications without notice. Please refer to MANUFACTURER'S website for up to date documentation.

Factory Service Department | Phone: 1-866-784-6900 | Fax: 1-919-554-9374